

# Residuated lattices

Nikolaos Galatos

University of Denver

[ngalatos@du.edu](mailto:ngalatos@du.edu)

## Part I: Motivation, examples and basic theory (congruences)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

Part I: Motivation, examples and basic theory (congruences)

Part II: Subvariety lattice (atoms and joins)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

Part I: Motivation, examples and basic theory (congruences)

Part II: Subvariety lattice (atoms and joins)

Part III: Representation, Logic, Decidability

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# RL examples

Title  
Outline

## RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Boolean algebras

A **Boolean algebra** is a structure  $\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, \rightarrow, 0, 1)$  such that (we define  $\neg a = a \rightarrow 0$ ) [ $a \rightarrow b = \neg a \vee b = \neg(a \wedge \neg b)$ ]

- $(A, \wedge, \vee, 0, 1)$  is a bounded lattice,
- for all  $a, b, c \in A$ ,

$$a \wedge b \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \rightarrow c \text{ (\wedge-residuation)}$$

- for all  $a \in A$ ,  $\neg\neg a = a$  (alt.  $a \vee \neg a = 1$ ).

Title

Outline

RL examples

**Boolean algebras**

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Boolean algebras

A **Boolean algebra** is a structure  $\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, \rightarrow, 0, 1)$  such that (we define  $\neg a = a \rightarrow 0$ ) [ $a \rightarrow b = \neg a \vee b = \neg(a \wedge \neg b)$ ]

- $(A, \wedge, \vee, 0, 1)$  is a bounded lattice,
- for all  $a, b, c \in A$ ,

$$a \wedge b \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \rightarrow c \text{ (\wedge-residuation)}$$

- for all  $a \in A$ ,  $\neg\neg a = a$  (alt.  $a \vee \neg a = 1$ ).

**Exercise.** Distributivity (of  $\wedge$  over  $\vee$ ) and complementation follow from the above conditions. Also,  $\wedge$ -residuation can be written equationally.

Title

Outline

RL examples

**Boolean algebras**

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Boolean algebras

A **Boolean algebra** is a structure  $\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, \rightarrow, 0, 1)$  such that (we define  $\neg a = a \rightarrow 0$ ) [ $a \rightarrow b = \neg a \vee b = \neg(a \wedge \neg b)$ ]

- $(A, \wedge, \vee, 0, 1)$  is a bounded lattice,
- for all  $a, b, c \in A$ ,

$$a \wedge b \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \rightarrow c \text{ (\wedge-residuation)}$$

- for all  $a \in A$ ,  $\neg\neg a = a$  (alt.  $a \vee \neg a = 1$ ).

**Exercise.** Distributivity (of  $\wedge$  over  $\vee$ ) and complementation follow from the above conditions. Also,  $\wedge$ -residuation can be written equationally.

Boolean algebras provide algebraic semantics for classical propositional logic.

Title

Outline

RL examples

**Boolean algebras**

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Boolean algebras

A **Boolean algebra** is a structure  $\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, \rightarrow, 0, 1)$  such that (we define  $\neg a = a \rightarrow 0$ ) [ $a \rightarrow b = \neg a \vee b = \neg(a \wedge \neg b)$ ]

- $(A, \wedge, \vee, 0, 1)$  is a bounded lattice,
- for all  $a, b, c \in A$ ,

$$a \wedge b \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \rightarrow c \text{ (\wedge-residuation)}$$

- for all  $a \in A$ ,  $\neg\neg a = a$  (alt.  $a \vee \neg a = 1$ ).

**Exercise.** Distributivity (of  $\wedge$  over  $\vee$ ) and complementation follow from the above conditions. Also,  $\wedge$ -residuation can be written equationally.

Boolean algebras provide algebraic semantics for classical propositional logic.

**Heyting algebras** are defined without the third condition and are algebraic semantics for intuitionistic propositional logic.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

**Boolean algebras**

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebras of relations

Let  $X$  be a set and  $Rel(X) = \mathcal{P}(X \times X)$  be the set of all binary relations on  $X$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

**Algebras of relations**

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebras of relations

Let  $X$  be a set and  $Rel(X) = \mathcal{P}(X \times X)$  be the set of all binary relations on  $X$ .

For relations  $R$ , and  $S$ , we denote by

- $R^-$  the complement and by  $R^U$  the converse of  $R$
- $1$  is the equality/diagonal relation on  $X$
- $R ; S$  the relational composition of  $R$  and  $S$
- $R \setminus S = (R ; S^-)^-$  and  $S / R = (S^- ; R)^-$
- $R \rightarrow S = (R \cap S^-)^- = R^- \cup S$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebras of relations

Let  $X$  be a set and  $Rel(X) = \mathcal{P}(X \times X)$  be the set of all binary relations on  $X$ .

For relations  $R$ , and  $S$ , we denote by

- $R^-$  the complement and by  $R^U$  the converse of  $R$
- $1$  is the equality/diagonal relation on  $X$
- $R ; S$  the relational composition of  $R$  and  $S$
- $R \backslash S = (R ; S^-)^-$  and  $S / R = (S^- ; R)^-$
- $R \rightarrow S = (R \cap S^-)^- = R^- \cup S$

We have

- $(Rel(X), \cap, \cup, \rightarrow, \emptyset, X^2)$  is a Boolean algebra
- $(Rel(X), ;, 1)$  is a monoid
- for all  $R, S, T \in Rel(X)$ ,

$$R ; S \subseteq T \Leftrightarrow S \subseteq R \backslash T \Leftrightarrow R \subseteq T / S.$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Relation algebras

A **Relation algebra** is a structure

$\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, ;, \backslash, /, 0, 1, (-)^-)$  such that  $(0 = 1^-)$

- $(A, \wedge, \vee, \perp, \top, (-)^-)$  is a Boolean algebra (we define  $\perp = 1 \wedge 1^-$  and  $\top = 1 \vee 1^-$ ),
- $(A, ;, 1)$  is a monoid
- for all  $a, b, c \in A$ ,

$$a ; b \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \backslash c \Leftrightarrow a \leq c / b \text{ (residuation)}$$

- for all  $a \in A$ ,  $\neg\neg a = a$  (we define  $\neg a = a \backslash 0 = 0 / a$ )
- $\neg(a^-) = (\neg a)^-$  and  $\neg(\neg x ; \neg y) = (x^- ; y^-)^-$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

**Relation algebras**

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

A lattice-ordered group is a lattice with a compatible group structure. Alternatively, a **lattice-ordered group** is an algebra  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  such that

- $(L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice,
- $(L, \cdot, 1)$  is a monoid
- for all  $a, b, c \in L$ ,

$$ab \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \backslash c \Leftrightarrow a \leq c / b.$$

- for all  $a \in L$ ,  $a \cdot a^{-1} = 1$  (we define  $x^{-1} = x \backslash 1 = 1 / x$ ).

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

A lattice-ordered group is a lattice with a compatible group structure. Alternatively, a **lattice-ordered group** is an algebra  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  such that

- $(L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice,
- $(L, \cdot, 1)$  is a monoid
- for all  $a, b, c \in L$ ,

$$ab \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \backslash c \Leftrightarrow a \leq c / b.$$

- for all  $a \in L$ ,  $a \cdot a^{-1} = 1$  (we define  $x^{-1} = x \backslash 1 = 1 / x$ ).

**Example.** The set of real numbers under the usual order, addition and subtraction.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Powerset of a monoid

Let  $\mathbf{M} = (M, \cdot, e)$  be a monoid and  $X, Y \subseteq M$ .

We define  $X \cdot Y = \{x \cdot y : x \in X, y \in Y\}$ ,

$X \setminus Y = \{z \in M : X \cdot \{z\} \subseteq Y\}$ ,

$Y / X = \{z \in M : \{z\} \cdot X \subseteq Y\}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

**Powerset of a monoid**

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Powerset of a monoid

Let  $\mathbf{M} = (M, \cdot, e)$  be a monoid and  $X, Y \subseteq M$ .

We define  $X \cdot Y = \{x \cdot y : x \in X, y \in Y\}$ ,

$X \setminus Y = \{z \in M : X \cdot \{z\} \subseteq Y\}$ ,

$Y / X = \{z \in M : \{z\} \cdot X \subseteq Y\}$ .

For the powerset  $\mathcal{P}(M)$ , we have

- $(\mathcal{P}(M), \cap, \cup)$  is a lattice
- $(\mathcal{P}(M), \cdot, \{e\})$  is a monoid
- for all  $X, Y, Z \subseteq M$ ,

$$X \cdot Y \subseteq Z \Leftrightarrow Y \subseteq X \setminus Z \Leftrightarrow X \subseteq Z / Y.$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

**Powerset of a monoid**

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Ideals of a ring

Let  $\mathbf{R}$  be a ring with unit and let  $\mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R})$  be the set of all (two-sided) ideals of  $\mathbf{R}$ .

For  $I, J \in \mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R})$ , we write  $IJ = \{\sum_{fin} ij : i \in I, j \in J\}$

$$I \setminus J = \{k : Ik \subseteq J\},$$

$$J / I = \{k : kI \subseteq J\}.$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Ideals of a ring

Let  $\mathbf{R}$  be a ring with unit and let  $\mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R})$  be the set of all (two-sided) ideals of  $\mathbf{R}$ .

For  $I, J \in \mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R})$ , we write  $IJ = \{\sum_{fin} ij : i \in I, j \in J\}$

$I \setminus J = \{k : Ik \subseteq J\}$ ,

$J/I = \{k : kI \subseteq J\}$ .

For the powerset  $\mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R})$ , we have

- $(\mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R}), \cap, \cup)$  is a lattice
- $(\mathcal{I}(\mathbf{R}), \cdot, R)$  is a monoid
- for all ideals  $I, J, K$  of  $\mathbf{R}$ ,

$$I \cdot J \subseteq K \Leftrightarrow J \subseteq I \setminus K \Leftrightarrow I \subseteq K/J.$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated lattices

A *residuated lattice*, or *residuated lattice-ordered monoid*, is an algebra  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  such that

- $(L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice,
- $(L, \cdot, 1)$  is a monoid and
- for all  $a, b, c \in L$ ,

$$ab \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \backslash c \Leftrightarrow a \leq c / b.$$

We have  $a \backslash c = \max\{b : ab \leq c\}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated lattices

A *residuated lattice*, or *residuated lattice-ordered monoid*, is an algebra  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  such that

- $(L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice,
- $(L, \cdot, 1)$  is a monoid and
- for all  $a, b, c \in L$ ,

$$ab \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \backslash c \Leftrightarrow a \leq c / b.$$

We have  $a \backslash c = \max\{b : ab \leq c\}$ .

A *pointed residuated lattice* is an extension of a residuated lattice with a new constant  $0$ . ( $\sim x = x \backslash 0$  and  $-x = 0 / x$ .)

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated lattices

A *residuated lattice*, or *residuated lattice-ordered monoid*, is an algebra  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  such that

- $(L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice,
- $(L, \cdot, 1)$  is a monoid and
- for all  $a, b, c \in L$ ,

$$ab \leq c \Leftrightarrow b \leq a \backslash c \Leftrightarrow a \leq c / b.$$

We have  $a \backslash c = \max\{b : ab \leq c\}$ .

A *pointed residuated lattice* an extension of a residuated lattice with a new constant  $0$ . ( $\sim x = x \backslash 0$  and  $-x = 0 / x$ .)

A (pointed) residuated lattice is called

- **commutative**, if  $(L, \cdot, 1)$  is commutative ( $xy = yx$ ).
- **distributive**, if  $(L, \wedge, \vee)$  is distributive
- **integral**, if it satisfies  $x \leq 1$
- **contractive**, if it satisfies  $x \leq x^2$
- **involution**, if it satisfies  $\sim -x = x = -\sim x$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

1.  $x(y \vee z) = xy \vee xz$  and  $(y \vee z)x = yx \vee zx$
2.  $x \setminus (y \wedge z) = (x \setminus y) \wedge (x \setminus z)$  and  $(y \wedge z) / x = (y / x) \wedge (z / x)$
3.  $x / (y \vee z) = (x / y) \wedge (x / z)$  and  $(y \vee z) \setminus x = (y \setminus x) \wedge (z \setminus x)$
4.  $(x / y)y \leq x$  and  $y(y \setminus x) \leq x$
5.  $x(y / z) \leq (xy) / z$  and  $(z \setminus y)x \leq z \setminus (yx)$
6.  $(x / y) / z = x / (zy)$  and  $z \setminus (y \setminus x) = (yz) \setminus x$
7.  $x \setminus (y / z) = (x \setminus y) / z$ ;
8.  $x / 1 = x = 1 \setminus x$
9.  $1 \leq x / x$  and  $1 \leq x \setminus x$
10.  $x \leq y / (x \setminus y)$  and  $x \leq (y / x) \setminus y$
11.  $y / ((y / x) \setminus y) = y / x$  and  $(y / (x \setminus y)) \setminus y = x \setminus y$
12.  $x / (x \setminus x) = x$  and  $(x / x) \setminus x = x$ ;
13.  $(z / y)(y / x) \leq z / x$  and  $(x \setminus y)(y \setminus z) \leq x \setminus z$

Multiplication is order preserving in both coordinates. Each division operation is order preserving in the **numerator** and order reversing in the **denominator**.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

**Properties**

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Properties (proofs)

$$\begin{aligned}x(y \vee z) \leq w &\Leftrightarrow y \vee z \leq x \backslash w \\ &\Leftrightarrow y, z \leq x \backslash w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy, xz \leq w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy \vee xz \leq w\end{aligned}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

**Properties (proofs)**

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Properties (proofs)

$$\begin{aligned}x(y \vee z) \leq w &\Leftrightarrow y \vee z \leq x \backslash w \\ &\Leftrightarrow y, z \leq x \backslash w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy, xz \leq w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy \vee xz \leq w\end{aligned}$$

$$x/y \leq x/y \Rightarrow (x/y)y \leq x$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

**Properties (proofs)**

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Properties (proofs)

$$\begin{aligned}x(y \vee z) \leq w &\Leftrightarrow y \vee z \leq x \backslash w \\ &\Leftrightarrow y, z \leq x \backslash w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy, xz \leq w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy \vee xz \leq w\end{aligned}$$

$$x/y \leq x/y \Rightarrow (x/y)y \leq x$$

$$x(y/z)z \leq xy \Rightarrow x(y/z) \leq (xy)/z$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Properties (proofs)

$$\begin{aligned}x(y \vee z) \leq w &\Leftrightarrow y \vee z \leq x \setminus w \\ &\Leftrightarrow y, z \leq x \setminus w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy, xz \leq w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy \vee xz \leq w\end{aligned}$$

$$x/y \leq x/y \Rightarrow (x/y)y \leq x$$

$$x(y/z)z \leq xy \Rightarrow x(y/z) \leq (xy)/z$$

$$[(x/y)/z](zy) \leq x \Rightarrow (x/y)/z \leq x/(zy)$$

$$[x/(zy)]zy \leq x \Rightarrow x/(zy) \leq (x/y)/z$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Properties (proofs)

$$\begin{aligned}x(y \vee z) \leq w &\Leftrightarrow y \vee z \leq x \setminus w \\ &\Leftrightarrow y, z \leq x \setminus w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy, xz \leq w \\ &\Leftrightarrow xy \vee xz \leq w\end{aligned}$$

$$x/y \leq x/y \Rightarrow (x/y)y \leq x$$

$$x(y/z)z \leq xy \Rightarrow x(y/z) \leq (xy)/z$$

$$[(x/y)/z](zy) \leq x \Rightarrow (x/y)/z \leq x/(zy)$$

$$[x/(zy)]zy \leq x \Rightarrow x/(zy) \leq (x/y)/z$$

$$\begin{aligned}w \leq x \setminus (y/z) &\Leftrightarrow xw \leq y/z \\ &\Leftrightarrow xwz \leq y \\ &\Leftrightarrow wz \leq x \setminus y \\ &\Leftrightarrow w \leq (x \setminus y)/z\end{aligned}$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice/monoid properties

$$(z/y)(y/x)x \leq (z/y)y \leq z \Rightarrow (z/y)(y/x) \leq z/x$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

**Lattice/monoid properties**

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice/monoid properties

$$(z/y)(y/x)x \leq (z/y)y \leq z \Rightarrow (z/y)(y/x) \leq z/x$$

RL's satisfy **no special purely** lattice-theoretic or monoid-theoretic property.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice/monoid properties

$$(z/y)(y/x)x \leq (z/y)y \leq z \Rightarrow (z/y)(y/x) \leq z/x$$

RL's satisfy **no special purely** lattice-theoretic or monoid-theoretic property.

Every lattice can be embedded in a (cancellative) residuated lattice.

Every monoid can be embedded in a (distributive) residuated lattice.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Linguistics (verbs)

We want to assign (a limited number of) **linguistic types** to English words, as well as to phrases, in such a way that we will be able to tell if a given phrase is a (syntactically correct) sentence.

We will use  $n$  for ‘noun phrase’ and  $s$  for ‘sentence’.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

**Linguistics (verbs)**

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Linguistics (verbs)

We want to assign (a limited number of) **linguistic types** to English words, as well as to phrases, in such a way that we will be able to tell if a given phrase is a (syntactically correct) sentence.

We will use  $n$  for 'noun phrase' and  $s$  for 'sentence'.

For phrases we use the rule: if  $A : a$  and  $B : b$ , then  $AB : ab$ .

We write  $C : a \setminus b$  if  $A : a$  implies  $AC : b$ , for all  $A$ .

Likewise,  $C : b / a$  if  $A : a$  implies  $CA : b$ , for all  $A$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

Linguistics (adverbs)

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Linguistics (verbs)

We want to assign (a limited number of) **linguistic types** to English words, as well as to phrases, in such a way that we will be able to tell if a given phrase is a (syntactically correct) sentence.

We will use  $n$  for ‘noun phrase’ and  $s$  for ‘sentence’.

For phrases we use the rule: if  $A : a$  and  $B : b$ , then  $AB : ab$ .

We write  $C : a \setminus b$  if  $A : a$  implies  $AC : b$ , for all  $A$ .

Likewise,  $C : b/a$  if  $A : a$  implies  $CA : b$ , for all  $A$ .

We assign type  $n$  to ‘John.’ Clearly, ‘plays’ has type  $n \setminus s$ , as all *intransitive* verbs.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{John} & \text{plays} & \\ n & n \setminus s & n(n \setminus s) \leq s \end{array}$$

Some words may have more than one type. We write  $a \leq b$  if every word with type  $a$  has also type  $b$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Boolean algebras
- Algebras of relations
- Relation algebras
- $\ell$ -groups
- Powerset of a monoid
- Ideals of a ring
- Residuated lattices
- Properties
- Properties (proofs)
- Lattice/monoid properties
- Linguistics (verbs)**
- Linguistics (adverbs)
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Linguistics (adverbs)

(John plays) here

$n$        $n \setminus s$        $s \setminus s$

$$[n(n \setminus s)](s \setminus s) \leq s(s \setminus s) \leq s$$

John (plays here)

$n$        $n \setminus s$        $(n \setminus s) \setminus (n \setminus s)$

$$s \setminus s \leq (n \setminus s) \setminus (n \setminus s)$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

**Linguistics (adverbs)**

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Linguistics (adverbs)

(John plays) here  $[n(n \setminus s)](s \setminus s) \leq s(s \setminus s) \leq s$   
 $n \quad n \setminus s \quad s \setminus s$

John (plays here)  $s \setminus s \leq (n \setminus s) \setminus (n \setminus s)$   
 $n \quad n \setminus s \quad (n \setminus s) \setminus (n \setminus s)$

Note that 'plays' is also a *transitive* verb, so it has type  $(n \setminus s)/n$ .

John (plays football)  $[n((n \setminus s)/n)]n \leq s$   
 $n \quad (n \setminus s)/n \quad n$

(John plays) football  $(n \setminus s)/n \leq n \setminus (s/n)$   
 $n \quad n \setminus (s/n) \quad n \quad n[(n \setminus (s/n))n] \leq s$

Also, for 'John *definitely* plays football', note that we need to have  $s \setminus s \leq (n \setminus s)/(n \setminus s)$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Boolean algebras

Algebras of relations

Relation algebras

$\ell$ -groups

Powerset of a monoid

Ideals of a ring

Residuated lattices

Properties

Properties (proofs)

Lattice/monoid properties

Linguistics (verbs)

**Linguistics (adverbs)**

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Linguistics (adverbs)

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{(John plays) here} & & \\
 n & n \backslash s & s \backslash s
 \end{array}
 \quad [n(n \backslash s)](s \backslash s) \leq s(s \backslash s) \leq s$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{John (plays here)} & & \\
 n & n \backslash s & (n \backslash s) \backslash (n \backslash s)
 \end{array}
 \quad s \backslash s \leq (n \backslash s) \backslash (n \backslash s)$$

Note that 'plays' is also a *transitive* verb, so it has type  $(n \backslash s) / n$ .

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{John (plays football)} & & \\
 n & (n \backslash s) / n & n
 \end{array}
 \quad [n((n \backslash s) / n)]n \leq s$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{(John plays) football} & & \\
 n & n \backslash (s / n) & n
 \end{array}
 \quad \begin{array}{l}
 (n \backslash s) / n \leq n \backslash (s / n) \\
 n[(n \backslash (s / n))n] \leq s
 \end{array}$$

Also, for 'John *definitely* plays football', note that we need to have  $s \backslash s \leq (n \backslash s) / (n \backslash s)$ .

**Q: Can we decide (in)equations in residuated lattices?**

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Boolean algebras
- Algebras of relations
- Relation algebras
- $\ell$ -groups
- Powerset of a monoid
- Ideals of a ring
- Residuated lattices
- Properties
- Properties (proofs)
- Lattice/monoid properties
- Linguistics (verbs)
- Linguistics (adverbs)**
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Congruences

Title

Outline

RL examples

---

**Congruences**

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

---

Subvariety lattice (joins)

---

Logic

---

Representation - Frames

---

Applications of frames

---

Undecidability

---

References

---

# Congruences G, B

**Definition.** A *congruence* on an algebra  $A$  is an equivalence relation on  $A$  that is compatible with the operations of  $A$ .  
(Alt.the kernel of a homomorphism out of  $A$ .)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences G, B

**Definition.** A *congruence* on an algebra  $A$  is an equivalence relation on  $A$  that is compatible with the operations of  $A$ . (Alt.the kernel of a homomorphism out of  $A$ .)

Congruences in **groups** correspond to **normal subgroups**.

Given a congruence  $\theta$  on a group  $G$ , the congruence class  $[1]_\theta$  of 1 is a normal subgroup.

Given a normal subgroup  $N$  of a group  $G$ , the relation  $\theta_N$  is a congruence, where  $(a, b) \in \theta_N$  iff  $a \setminus b \in N$  iff  $\{a \setminus b, b \setminus a\} \subseteq N$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences G, B

**Definition.** A *congruence* on an algebra  $\mathbf{A}$  is an equivalence relation on  $A$  that is compatible with the operations of  $\mathbf{A}$ . (Alt.the kernel of a homomorphism out of  $\mathbf{A}$ .)

Congruences in **groups** correspond to **normal subgroups**.

Given a congruence  $\theta$  on a group  $G$ , the congruence class  $[1]_\theta$  of 1 is a normal subgroup.

Given a normal subgroup  $N$  of a group  $G$ , the relation  $\theta_N$  is a congruence, where  $(a, b) \in \theta_N$  iff  $a \setminus b \in N$  iff  $\{a \setminus b, b \setminus a\} \subseteq N$ .

Congruences in Boolean algebras correspond to **filters**.

Given a congruence  $\theta$  on a Boolean algebra  $\mathbf{A}$ , the congruence class  $[1]_\theta$  of 1 is a filter of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

Given a filter  $F$  of a Boolean algebra  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\theta_F$  is a congruence, where  $(a, b) \in \theta_F$  iff  $a \leftrightarrow b \in F$  iff  $\{a \rightarrow b, b \rightarrow a\} \subseteq F$ .

Note that a filter is a subset of  $\mathbf{A}$  closed under  $\{\wedge, \vee, \rightarrow, 1\}$  that is **convex** ( $x \leq y \leq z$  and  $x, z \in F$  implies  $y \in F$ ).

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences R, M

Congruences on **rings** correspond to **ideals**.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences R, M

Congruences on **rings** correspond to **ideals**.

Congruences on  **$\ell$ -groups** correspond to **convex  $\ell$ -subgroups**.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences R, M

Congruences on **rings** correspond to **ideals**.

Congruences on  **$\ell$ -groups** correspond to **convex  $\ell$ -subgroups**.

Congruences on **monoids** do not correspond to any particular kind of subset.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences R, M

Congruences on **rings** correspond to **ideals**.

Congruences on  **$\ell$ -groups** correspond to **convex  $\ell$ -subgroups**.

Congruences on **monoids** do not correspond to any particular kind of subset.

Do congruences on **residuated lattices** correspond to certain subsets?

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences and sets

Let  $A$  be a residuated lattice and  $a, x \in A$ . We define the conjugates  $\lambda_a(x) = [a \setminus (xa)] \wedge 1$  and  $\rho_a(x) = ax/a \wedge 1$ .

An *iterated conjugate* is a composition  $\gamma_{a_1}(\gamma_{a_2}(\dots \gamma_{a_n}(x)))$ , where  $n \in \omega$ ,  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in A$  and  $\gamma_{a_i} \in \{\lambda_{a_i}, \rho_{a_i}\}$ , for all  $i$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences and sets

Let  $A$  be a residuated lattice and  $a, x \in A$ . We define the **conjugates**  $\lambda_a(x) = [a \setminus (xa)] \wedge 1$  and  $\rho_a(x) = ax/a \wedge 1$ .

An **iterated conjugate** is a composition  $\gamma_{a_1}(\gamma_{a_2}(\dots \gamma_{a_n}(x)))$ , where  $n \in \omega$ ,  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in A$  and  $\gamma_{a_i} \in \{\lambda_{a_i}, \rho_{a_i}\}$ , for all  $i$ .

$X \subseteq A$  is called **normal**, if it is closed under conjugates.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Congruences and sets

Let  $\mathbf{A}$  be a residuated lattice and  $a, x \in A$ . We define the **conjugates**  $\lambda_a(x) = [a \setminus (xa)] \wedge 1$  and  $\rho_a(x) = ax/a \wedge 1$ .

An **iterated conjugate** is a composition  $\gamma_{a_1}(\gamma_{a_2}(\dots \gamma_{a_n}(x)))$ , where  $n \in \omega$ ,  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in A$  and  $\gamma_{a_i} \in \{\lambda_{a_i}, \rho_{a_i}\}$ , for all  $i$ .

$X \subseteq A$  is called **normal**, if it is closed under conjugates.

We will be considering correspondences between:

- **Congruences on  $\mathbf{A}$**
- **Convex, normal subalgebras (CNSs) of  $\mathbf{A}$**
- **Convex, normal (in  $\mathbf{A}$ ) submonoids (CNMs) of  $\mathbf{A}^- = \downarrow 1$**
- **Deductive filters of  $\mathbf{A}$ :  $F \subseteq A$** 
  - ◆  $\uparrow 1 \subseteq F$
  - ◆  $a, a \setminus b \in F$  implies  $b \in F$  (eqv.  $\uparrow F = F$ )
  - ◆  $a \in F$  implies  $a \wedge 1 \in F$  (eqv.  $F$  is  $\wedge$ -closed)
  - ◆  $a \in F$  implies  $b \setminus ab, ba/b \in F$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Correspondence

If  $S$  is a CNS of  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $M$  a CNM of  $\mathbf{A}^-$ ,  $\theta$  a congruence on  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $F$  a DF of  $\mathbf{A}$ , then

1.  $M_s(S) = S^-$ ,  $M_c(\theta) = [1]_{\theta}^-$  and  $M_f(F) = F^-$  are CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$ ,
2.  $S_m(M) = \Xi(M)$ ,  $S_c(\theta) = [1]_{\theta}$  and  $S_f(F) = \Xi(F^-)$  are CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ ,
3.  $F_s(S) = \uparrow S$ ,  $F_m(M) = \uparrow M$ , and  $F_c(\theta) = \uparrow[1]_{\theta}$  are DFs of  $\mathbf{A}$ .
4.  $\Theta_s(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$ ,  $\Theta_m(M) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in M\}$  and  $\Theta_f(F) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in F\} = \{(a, b) \mid a \setminus b, b \setminus a \in F\}$  are congruences of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

$$\Xi(X) = \{a \in A : x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in X\}.$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

**Subalg.:**  $xy \leq x \wedge y \leq a \wedge b \leq x \setminus 1 \wedge y \setminus 1 = (x \vee y) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

**Subalg.:**  $xy \leq x \wedge y \leq a \wedge b \leq x \setminus 1 \wedge y \setminus 1 = (x \vee y) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$

$$x \leq x \vee y \leq a \vee b \leq x \setminus 1 \vee y \setminus 1 \leq (x \wedge y) \setminus 1 \leq (xy) \setminus 1$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

**Subalg.:**  $xy \leq x \wedge y \leq a \wedge b \leq x \setminus 1 \wedge y \setminus 1 = (x \vee y) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$

$$x \leq x \vee y \leq a \vee b \leq x \setminus 1 \vee y \setminus 1 \leq (x \wedge y) \setminus 1 \leq (xy) \setminus 1$$

$$xy \leq ab \leq (x \setminus 1)(y \setminus 1) \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = (yx) \setminus 1$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

**Subalg.:**  $xy \leq x \wedge y \leq a \wedge b \leq x \setminus 1 \wedge y \setminus 1 = (x \vee y) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$

$$x \leq x \vee y \leq a \vee b \leq x \setminus 1 \vee y \setminus 1 \leq (x \wedge y) \setminus 1 \leq (xy) \setminus 1$$

$$xy \leq ab \leq (x \setminus 1)(y \setminus 1) \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = (yx) \setminus 1$$

$$\lambda_a(yx) \leq a \setminus yxa \leq a \setminus [y/(x \setminus 1)]a \leq a \setminus [b/a]a \leq a \setminus b \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = yx \setminus 1$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

**Subalg.:**  $xy \leq x \wedge y \leq a \wedge b \leq x \setminus 1 \wedge y \setminus 1 = (x \vee y) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$

$$x \leq x \vee y \leq a \vee b \leq x \setminus 1 \vee y \setminus 1 \leq (x \wedge y) \setminus 1 \leq (xy) \setminus 1$$

$$xy \leq ab \leq (x \setminus 1)(y \setminus 1) \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = (yx) \setminus 1$$

$$\lambda_a(yx) \leq a \setminus yxa \leq a \setminus [y/(x \setminus 1)]a \leq a \setminus [b/a]a \leq a \setminus b \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = yx \setminus 1$$

$$xy \leq x/(y \setminus 1) \leq a/b \leq (x \setminus 1)/y \leq [x\rho_{(x \setminus 1)/y}(y)] \setminus 1$$

(for  $u = (x \setminus 1)/y$  we have  $x\rho_u(y)u \leq x\{uy/u\}u \leq xuy \leq 1$ )

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

$\Xi(M) = \{a \in A \mid x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in M\}$  is a CNS.

**Claim:**  $a \in \Xi(M)$  iff  $\exists y, z \in M$  such that  $y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1$ .

Indeed,  $yz \leq y \leq a \leq z \setminus 1 \leq yz \setminus 1$  and  $yz \in M$ .

**Convexity:** If  $a, b \in \Xi(M)$ , then  $\exists x, y \in M$  such that  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$  and  $y \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ .

If  $a \leq c \leq b$ , then  $x \leq a \leq c \leq b \leq y \setminus 1$ , so  $c \in \Xi(M)$ .

**Subalg.:**  $xy \leq x \wedge y \leq a \wedge b \leq x \setminus 1 \wedge y \setminus 1 = (x \vee y) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$

$$x \leq x \vee y \leq a \vee b \leq x \setminus 1 \vee y \setminus 1 \leq (x \wedge y) \setminus 1 \leq (xy) \setminus 1$$

$$xy \leq ab \leq (x \setminus 1)(y \setminus 1) \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = (yx) \setminus 1$$

$$\lambda_a(yx) \leq a \setminus yxa \leq a \setminus [y/(x \setminus 1)]a \leq a \setminus [b/a]a \leq a \setminus b \leq x \setminus (y \setminus 1) = yx \setminus 1$$

$$xy \leq x/(y \setminus 1) \leq a/b \leq (x \setminus 1)/y \leq [x\rho_{(x \setminus 1)/y}(y)] \setminus 1$$

(for  $u = (x \setminus 1)/y$  we have  $x\rho_u(y)u \leq x\{uy/u\}u \leq xuy \leq 1$ )

**Normality:** As  $\lambda_c(x)\lambda_c(x \setminus 1) \leq c \setminus x(x \setminus 1)c \wedge 1 \leq c \setminus c \wedge 1 = 1$ ,

$$\lambda_c(x) \leq \lambda_c(a) \leq \lambda_c(x \setminus 1) \leq \lambda_c(x) \setminus 1$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

**CNM to CNS**

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$\Theta_S(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$  is a congruence.

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

**CNS to congruence**

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$\Theta_s(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$  is a congruence.

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

**Equivalence:**  $\Theta_s(S)$  is reflexive and symmetric. If  $a \leftrightarrow b, b \leftrightarrow c \in S$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & (a \leftrightarrow b)(b \leftrightarrow c) \wedge (b \leftrightarrow c)(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq \\ & \leq (a \setminus b)(b \setminus c) \wedge (c \setminus b)(b \setminus a) \wedge 1 \leq (a \leftrightarrow c) \leq 1. \end{aligned}$$

**Compatibility:** Assume  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$  and  $c \in A$ .

$$a \setminus b \leq ca \setminus cb \text{ implies } a \leftrightarrow b \leq ca \leftrightarrow cb \leq 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

**CNS to congruence**

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$\Theta_s(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$  is a congruence.

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

**Equivalence:**  $\Theta_s(S)$  is reflexive and symmetric. If

$a \leftrightarrow b, b \leftrightarrow c \in S$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & (a \leftrightarrow b)(b \leftrightarrow c) \wedge (b \leftrightarrow c)(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq \\ & \leq (a \setminus b)(b \setminus c) \wedge (c \setminus b)(b \setminus a) \wedge 1 \leq (a \leftrightarrow c) \leq 1. \end{aligned}$$

**Compatibility:** Assume  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$  and  $c \in A$ .

$$a \setminus b \leq ca \setminus cb \text{ implies } a \leftrightarrow b \leq ca \leftrightarrow cb \leq 1$$

$$\lambda_c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq c \setminus (a \setminus b)c \wedge c \setminus (b \setminus a)c \wedge 1 \leq ac \leftrightarrow bc \leq 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

**CNS to congruence**

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$\Theta_s(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$  is a congruence.

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

**Equivalence:**  $\Theta_s(S)$  is reflexive and symmetric. If

$a \leftrightarrow b, b \leftrightarrow c \in S$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & (a \leftrightarrow b)(b \leftrightarrow c) \wedge (b \leftrightarrow c)(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq \\ & \leq (a \setminus b)(b \setminus c) \wedge (c \setminus b)(b \setminus a) \wedge 1 \leq (a \leftrightarrow c) \leq 1. \end{aligned}$$

**Compatibility:** Assume  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$  and  $c \in A$ .

$$a \setminus b \leq ca \setminus cb \text{ implies } a \leftrightarrow b \leq ca \leftrightarrow cb \leq 1$$

$$\lambda_c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq c \setminus (a \setminus b)c \wedge c \setminus (b \setminus a)c \wedge 1 \leq ac \leftrightarrow bc \leq 1$$

$$(a \wedge c) \cdot (a \leftrightarrow b) \leq a(a \leftrightarrow b) \wedge c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq b \wedge c \text{ implies}$$

$$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \wedge c) \setminus (b \wedge c).$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

**CNS to congruence**

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$\Theta_s(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$  is a congruence.

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

**Equivalence:**  $\Theta_s(S)$  is reflexive and symmetric. If

$a \leftrightarrow b, b \leftrightarrow c \in S$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & (a \leftrightarrow b)(b \leftrightarrow c) \wedge (b \leftrightarrow c)(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq \\ & \leq (a \setminus b)(b \setminus c) \wedge (c \setminus b)(b \setminus a) \wedge 1 \leq (a \leftrightarrow c) \leq 1. \end{aligned}$$

**Compatibility:** Assume  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$  and  $c \in A$ .

$$a \setminus b \leq ca \setminus cb \text{ implies } a \leftrightarrow b \leq ca \leftrightarrow cb \leq 1$$

$$\lambda_c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq c \setminus (a \setminus b)c \wedge c \setminus (b \setminus a)c \wedge 1 \leq ac \leftrightarrow bc \leq 1$$

$$(a \wedge c) \cdot (a \leftrightarrow b) \leq a(a \leftrightarrow b) \wedge c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq b \wedge c \text{ implies}$$

$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \wedge c) \setminus (b \wedge c)$ . Likewise,  $a \leftrightarrow b \leq (b \wedge c) \setminus (a \wedge c)$ . So,

$$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \wedge c) \leftrightarrow (b \wedge c) \leq 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

**CNS to congruence**

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$\Theta_s(S) = \{(a, b) \mid a \leftrightarrow b \in S\}$  is a congruence.

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

**Equivalence:**  $\Theta_s(S)$  is reflexive and symmetric. If

$a \leftrightarrow b, b \leftrightarrow c \in S$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & (a \leftrightarrow b)(b \leftrightarrow c) \wedge (b \leftrightarrow c)(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq \\ & \leq (a \setminus b)(b \setminus c) \wedge (c \setminus b)(b \setminus a) \wedge 1 \leq (a \leftrightarrow c) \leq 1. \end{aligned}$$

**Compatibility:** Assume  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$  and  $c \in A$ .

$$a \setminus b \leq ca \setminus cb \text{ implies } a \leftrightarrow b \leq ca \leftrightarrow cb \leq 1$$

$$\lambda_c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq c \setminus (a \setminus b)c \wedge c \setminus (b \setminus a)c \wedge 1 \leq ac \leftrightarrow bc \leq 1$$

$$(a \wedge c) \cdot (a \leftrightarrow b) \leq a(a \leftrightarrow b) \wedge c(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq b \wedge c \text{ implies}$$

$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \wedge c) \setminus (b \wedge c)$ . Likewise,  $a \leftrightarrow b \leq (b \wedge c) \setminus (a \wedge c)$ . So,

$$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \wedge c) \leftrightarrow (b \wedge c) \leq 1$$

$$a \setminus b \leq (c \setminus a) \setminus (c \setminus b) \text{ and } b \setminus a \leq (c \setminus b) \setminus (c \setminus a) \text{ imply}$$

$$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (c \setminus a) \leftrightarrow (c \setminus b) \leq 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$a \setminus b \leq (a \setminus c) / (b \setminus c)$  and  $b \setminus a \leq (b \setminus c) / (a \setminus c)$  imply

$$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \leq 1$$

where  $a \leftrightarrow' b = a / b \wedge b / a \wedge 1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

**CNS to congruence**

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$a \setminus b \leq (a \setminus c) / (b \setminus c)$  and  $b \setminus a \leq (b \setminus c) / (a \setminus c)$  imply

$$a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \leq 1$$

where  $a \leftrightarrow' b = a / b \wedge b / a \wedge 1$ .

So,  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \in S$  and  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow (b \setminus c) \in S$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

**CNS to congruence**

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$$a \setminus b \leq (a \setminus c) / (b \setminus c) \text{ and } b \setminus a \leq (b \setminus c) / (a \setminus c) \text{ imply} \\ a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \leq 1$$

where  $a \leftrightarrow' b = a/b \wedge b/a \wedge 1$ .

So,  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \in S$  and  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow (b \setminus c) \in S$ .

**Claim:**  $a \leftrightarrow' b \in S$  iff  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

**CNS to congruence**

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$$a \setminus b \leq (a \setminus c) / (b \setminus c) \text{ and } b \setminus a \leq (b \setminus c) / (a \setminus c) \text{ imply} \\ a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \leq 1$$

where  $a \leftrightarrow' b = a/b \wedge b/a \wedge 1$ .

So,  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \in S$  and  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow (b \setminus c) \in S$ .

**Claim:**  $a \leftrightarrow' b \in S$  iff  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$ .

$$\lambda_b(a \leftrightarrow' b) = b \setminus [a/b \wedge b/a \wedge 1] b \wedge 1 \leq b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

**CNS to congruence**

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# CNS to congruence

$$a \setminus b \leq (a \setminus c) / (b \setminus c) \text{ and } b \setminus a \leq (b \setminus c) / (a \setminus c) \text{ imply} \\ a \leftrightarrow b \leq (a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \leq 1$$

where  $a \leftrightarrow' b = a/b \wedge b/a \wedge 1$ .

So,  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow' (b \setminus c) \in S$  and  $(a \setminus c) \leftrightarrow (b \setminus c) \in S$ .

**Claim:**  $a \leftrightarrow' b \in S$  iff  $a \leftrightarrow b \in S$ .

$$\lambda_b(a \leftrightarrow' b) = b \setminus [a/b \wedge b/a \wedge 1] b \wedge 1 \leq b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

$$\lambda_b(a \leftrightarrow' b) \wedge \lambda_a(a \leftrightarrow' b) \leq a \leftrightarrow b \leq 1$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

**CNS to congruence**

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice isomorphism

1. The CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ , the CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  and the DF of  $\mathbf{A}$  form lattices, denoted by  $\mathbf{CNS}(\mathbf{A})$ ,  $\mathbf{CNM}(\mathbf{A})$  and  $\mathbf{Fil}(\mathbf{A})$ , respectively.
2. All the above lattices are isomorphic to the congruence lattice  $\mathbf{Con}(\mathbf{A})$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  via the maps defined above.
3. The composition of the above maps gives the corresponding map; e.g.,  $M_s(S_c(\theta)) = M_c(\theta)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice isomorphism

1. The CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ , the CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  and the DF of  $\mathbf{A}$  form lattices, denoted by  $\mathbf{CNS}(\mathbf{A})$ ,  $\mathbf{CNM}(\mathbf{A})$  and  $\mathbf{Fil}(\mathbf{A})$ , respectively.
2. All the above lattices are isomorphic to the congruence lattice  $\mathbf{Con}(\mathbf{A})$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  via the maps defined above.
3. The composition of the above maps gives the corresponding map; e.g.,  $M_s(S_c(\theta)) = M_c(\theta)$ .

**Claim:**  $S_c$  and  $\Theta_s$  are inverse maps.

$S = [1]_{\Theta_s(S)}$ :  $a \in S$  implies  $a \leftrightarrow 1 = a \setminus 1 \wedge a \wedge 1 \in S$ .

Conversely,  $(a \leftrightarrow 1) \leq a \leq (a \leftrightarrow 1) \setminus 1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice isomorphism

1. The CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ , the CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  and the DF of  $\mathbf{A}$  form lattices, denoted by  $\mathbf{CNS}(\mathbf{A})$ ,  $\mathbf{CNM}(\mathbf{A})$  and  $\mathbf{Fil}(\mathbf{A})$ , respectively.
2. All the above lattices are isomorphic to the congruence lattice  $\mathbf{Con}(\mathbf{A})$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  via the maps defined above.
3. The composition of the above maps gives the corresponding map; e.g.,  $M_s(S_c(\theta)) = M_c(\theta)$ .

**Claim:**  $S_c$  and  $\Theta_s$  are inverse maps.

$S = [1]_{\Theta_s(S)}$ :  $a \in S$  implies  $a \leftrightarrow 1 = a \setminus 1 \wedge a \wedge 1 \in S$ .

Conversely,  $(a \leftrightarrow 1) \leq a \leq (a \leftrightarrow 1) \setminus 1$ .

$\theta = \Theta_s(S_c(\theta))$ : If  $(a, b) \in \Theta_s([1]_\theta)$ , then  $a \leftrightarrow b \in [1]_\theta$ , so  $a \leftrightarrow b \theta 1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice isomorphism

1. The CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ , the CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  and the DF of  $\mathbf{A}$  form lattices, denoted by  $\mathbf{CNS}(\mathbf{A})$ ,  $\mathbf{CNM}(\mathbf{A})$  and  $\mathbf{Fil}(\mathbf{A})$ , respectively.
2. All the above lattices are isomorphic to the congruence lattice  $\mathbf{Con}(\mathbf{A})$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  via the maps defined above.
3. The composition of the above maps gives the corresponding map; e.g.,  $M_s(S_c(\theta)) = M_c(\theta)$ .

**Claim:**  $S_c$  and  $\Theta_s$  are inverse maps.

$S = [1]_{\Theta_s(S)}$ :  $a \in S$  implies  $a \leftrightarrow 1 = a \setminus 1 \wedge a \wedge 1 \in S$ .

Conversely,  $(a \leftrightarrow 1) \leq a \leq (a \leftrightarrow 1) \setminus 1$ .

$\theta = \Theta_s(S_c(\theta))$ : If  $(a, b) \in \Theta_s([1]_\theta)$ , then  $a \leftrightarrow b \in [1]_\theta$ , so  $a \leftrightarrow b \theta 1$ . Therefore,  $a \theta a(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq a(a \setminus b) \leq b$ , so  $a \vee b \theta b$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice isomorphism

1. The CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ , the CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  and the DF of  $\mathbf{A}$  form lattices, denoted by  $\mathbf{CNS}(\mathbf{A})$ ,  $\mathbf{CNM}(\mathbf{A})$  and  $\mathbf{Fil}(\mathbf{A})$ , respectively.
2. All the above lattices are isomorphic to the congruence lattice  $\mathbf{Con}(\mathbf{A})$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  via the maps defined above.
3. The composition of the above maps gives the corresponding map; e.g.,  $M_s(S_c(\theta)) = M_c(\theta)$ .

**Claim:**  $S_c$  and  $\Theta_s$  are inverse maps.

$S = [1]_{\Theta_s(S)}$ :  $a \in S$  implies  $a \leftrightarrow 1 = a \setminus 1 \wedge a \wedge 1 \in S$ .

Conversely,  $(a \leftrightarrow 1) \leq a \leq (a \leftrightarrow 1) \setminus 1$ .

$\theta = \Theta_s(S_c(\theta))$ : If  $(a, b) \in \Theta_s([1]_\theta)$ , then  $a \leftrightarrow b \in [1]_\theta$ , so  $a \leftrightarrow b \theta 1$ . Therefore,  $a \theta a(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq a(a \setminus b) \leq b$ , so  $a \vee b \theta b$ . Likewise,  $a \vee b \theta a$ , so  $a \theta b$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice isomorphism

1. The CNSs of  $\mathbf{A}$ , the CNMs of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  and the DF of  $\mathbf{A}$  form lattices, denoted by  $\mathbf{CNS}(\mathbf{A})$ ,  $\mathbf{CNM}(\mathbf{A})$  and  $\mathbf{Fil}(\mathbf{A})$ , respectively.
2. All the above lattices are isomorphic to the congruence lattice  $\mathbf{Con}(\mathbf{A})$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  via the maps defined above.
3. The composition of the above maps gives the corresponding map; e.g.,  $M_s(S_c(\theta)) = M_c(\theta)$ .

**Claim:**  $S_c$  and  $\Theta_s$  are inverse maps.

$S = [1]_{\Theta_s(S)}$ :  $a \in S$  implies  $a \leftrightarrow 1 = a \setminus 1 \wedge a \wedge 1 \in S$ .

Conversely,  $(a \leftrightarrow 1) \leq a \leq (a \leftrightarrow 1) \setminus 1$ .

$\theta = \Theta_s(S_c(\theta))$ : If  $(a, b) \in \Theta_s([1]_\theta)$ , then  $a \leftrightarrow b \in [1]_\theta$ , so  $a \leftrightarrow b \theta 1$ . Therefore,  $a \theta a(a \leftrightarrow b) \leq a(a \setminus b) \leq b$ , so  $a \vee b \theta b$ . Likewise,  $a \vee b \theta a$ , so  $a \theta b$ .

Conversely, if  $a \theta b$ , then

$$1 = (a \setminus a \wedge b \setminus b \wedge 1) \theta (a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1) = a \leftrightarrow b.$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Claim:**  $S_f(F) = S_c(\Theta_f(F))$ . (Sketch)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

**Compositions**

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Claim:**  $S_f(F) = S_c(\Theta_f(F))$ . (Sketch)

If  $a \in S_c(\Theta_f(F))$ , then  $a \Theta_f(F) 1$ , so  $a \setminus 1, 1 \setminus a \in F$ .

Hence  $a, 1/a \in F$ . Since  $1 \in F$ , we get  $x = a \wedge 1/a \wedge 1 \in F^-$ .

Obviously,  $x \leq a$ ; also  $a \leq (1/a) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$ .

Thus,  $a \in S_f(F)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

**Compositions**

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Claim:**  $S_f(F) = S_c(\Theta_f(F))$ . (Sketch)

If  $a \in S_c(\Theta_f(F))$ , then  $a \Theta_f(F) 1$ , so  $a \setminus 1, 1 \setminus a \in F$ .

Hence  $a, 1/a \in F$ . Since  $1 \in F$ , we get  $x = a \wedge 1/a \wedge 1 \in F^-$ .

Obviously,  $x \leq a$ ; also  $a \leq (1/a) \setminus 1 \leq x \setminus 1$ .

Thus,  $a \in S_f(F)$ .

Conversely, if  $a \in S_f(F)$ , then  $x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1$ , for some  $x \in F^-$ .

So,  $a \in F$  and  $1/(x \setminus 1) \leq 1/a$ .

Since,  $x \leq 1/(x \setminus 1)$ , we have  $x \leq 1/a$  and  $1/a \in F$ .

Thus both  $a/1$  and  $1/a$  are in  $F$ . Hence,  $a \in [1]_{\Theta_f(F)}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

**Compositions**

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

If  $X$  is a subset of  $A^-$  and  $Y$  is a subset of  $A$ , then

1. the CNM  $M(X)$  of  $A^-$  generated by  $X$  is equal to  $\Xi^- \Pi \Gamma(X)$ .
2. The CNS  $S(Y)$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  generated by  $Y$  is equal to  $\Xi \Pi \Gamma \Delta(Y)$ .
3. The DF  $F(Y)$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  generated by  $Y \subseteq A$  is equal to  $\uparrow \Pi \Gamma(Y) = \uparrow \Pi \Gamma(Y \wedge 1)$ .
4. The congruence  $\Theta(P)$  on  $\mathbf{A}$  generated by  $P \subseteq A^2$  is equal to  $\Theta_m(M(P'))$ , where  $P' = \{a \leftrightarrow b \mid (a, b) \in P\}$ .

$$X \wedge 1 = \{x \wedge 1 : x \in X\}$$

$$\Delta(X) = \{x \leftrightarrow 1 : x \in X\}$$

$$\Pi(X) = \{x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n : n \geq 1, x_i \in X\} \cup \{1\}$$

$$\Gamma(X) = \{\gamma(x) : \gamma \text{ is an iterated conjugate}\}$$

$$\Xi(X) = \{a \in A : x \leq a \leq x \setminus 1, \text{ for some } x \in X\}$$

$$\Xi^-(X) = \{a \in A : x \leq a \leq 1, \text{ for some } x \in X\}$$

$$a \leftrightarrow b = a \setminus b \wedge b \setminus a \wedge 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

**Generation**

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Generation of CNM

Clearly, if  $M$  is a CNM of  $\mathbf{A}^-$  that contains  $X$ , then it contains  $\Gamma(X)$ , by normality,  $\Pi\Gamma(X)$ , since  $M$  is closed under product, and  $\Xi^- \Pi\Gamma(X)$ , since  $M$  is convex and contains 1.

We will now show that  $\Xi^- \Pi\Gamma(X)$  itself is a CNM of  $\mathbf{A}^-$ ; it obviously contains  $X$ . It is clearly convex and a submonoid of  $\mathbf{A}^-$ . To show that it is convex, consider  $a \in \Xi^- \Pi\Gamma(X)$  and  $u \in A$ . There are  $x_1, \dots, x_n \in X$  and iterated conjugates  $\gamma_1, \dots, \gamma_n$  such that  $\gamma_1(x_1) \cdots \gamma_n(x_n) \leq a \leq 1$ . We have

$$\prod \lambda_u(\gamma_i(x_i)) \leq \lambda_u(\prod \gamma_i(x_i)) \leq \lambda_u(a) \leq 1.$$

Idea for  $n = 2$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \lambda_u(a_1)\lambda_u(a_2) &= (u \setminus a_1 u \wedge 1)(u \setminus a_2 u \wedge 1) \leq (u \setminus a_1 u)(u \setminus a_2 u) \wedge 1 \\ &\leq u \setminus a_1 u (u \setminus a_2 u) \wedge 1 \leq u \setminus a_1 a_2 u \wedge 1 = \lambda_u(a_1 a_2). \end{aligned}$$

Also,  $\lambda_u(\gamma_i(x_i)) \in \Gamma(X)$  and  $\prod \lambda_u(\gamma_i(x_i)) \in \Pi\Gamma(X)$ , so  $\lambda_u(a) \in \Xi^- \Pi\Gamma(X)$ . Likewise, we have  $\rho_u(a) \in \Xi^- \Pi\Gamma(X)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Congruences G, B

Congruences R, M

Congruences and sets

Correspondence

CNM to CNS

CNS to congruence

CNS to congruence

Lattice isomorphism

Compositions

Generation

Generation of CNM

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

We view RL as the subvariety of  $RL_p$  axiomatized by  $0 = 1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

We view  $RL$  as the subvariety of  $RL_p$  axiomatized by  $0 = 1$ .

The subvariety lattices of  $HA$  (Heyting algebras) and  $Br$  (Brouwerian algebras) are **uncountable**, hence so are  $\Lambda(RL_p)$  and  $\Lambda(RL)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

We view  $RL$  as the subvariety of  $RL_p$  axiomatized by  $0 = 1$ .

The subvariety lattices of  $HA$  (Heyting algebras) and  $Br$  (Brouwerian algebras) are **uncountable**, hence so are  $\Lambda(RL_p)$  and  $\Lambda(RL)$ .

We will

- determine the **size** of the set of atoms in  $\Lambda(RL_p)$ .
- outline a method for finding **axiomatizations** of certain varieties
- give a description of **joins** in  $\Lambda(RL_p)$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

**Size**

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA of Boolean algebras is generated by the 2-element algebra  $\mathbf{2}$ .  $BA = HSP(\mathbf{2}) = V(\mathbf{2})$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

**BA and  $\mathbf{2}$**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA of Boolean algebras is generated by the 2-element algebra  $\mathbf{2}$ .  $BA = HSP(\mathbf{2}) = V(\mathbf{2})$ .

H: homomorphic images

S: subalgebras

P: direct products

$V = HSP$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

**BA and  $\mathbf{2}$**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA of Boolean algebras is generated by the 2-element algebra  $\mathbf{2}$ .  $BA = \text{HSP}(\mathbf{2}) = V(\mathbf{2})$ .

H: homomorphic images

S: subalgebras

P: direct products

$V = \text{HSP}$

Proof idea: Use the prime ideal-filter theorem for distributive lattices to show that every Boolean algebra is a subdirect product of copies of  $\mathbf{2}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

**BA and  $\mathbf{2}$**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA of Boolean algebras is generated by the 2-element algebra **2**.  $BA = \text{HSP}(\mathbf{2}) = V(\mathbf{2})$ .

H: homomorphic images

S: subalgebras

P: direct products

$V = \text{HSP}$

Proof idea: Use the prime ideal-filter theorem for distributive lattices to show that every Boolean algebra is a subdirect product of copies of **2**.

*Subdirect product.* A subalgebra of a product such that all projections are onto.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

**BA and **2****

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA of Boolean algebras is generated by the 2-element algebra  $\mathbf{2}$ .  $BA = \text{HSP}(\mathbf{2}) = V(\mathbf{2})$ .

H: homomorphic images

S: subalgebras

P: direct products

$V = \text{HSP}$

Proof idea: Use the prime ideal-filter theorem for distributive lattices to show that every Boolean algebra is a subdirect product of copies of  $\mathbf{2}$ .

*Subdirect product.* A subalgebra of a product such that all projections are onto.

Clearly,  $\mathbf{2}$  is subdirectly irreducible.

*Subdirectly irreducible:* non-trivial and

- it cannot be written as a subdirect product of a family that does not contain it.
- Alt. its congruence lattice is  $\Delta \cup \uparrow \mu$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# BA: an atom

The variety BA is an atom in the lattice of subvarieties of pRL.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

**BA: an atom**

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA is an atom in the lattice of subvarieties of pRL.

pRL is a *congruence distributive* variety (RL's have lattice reducts) so Jónsson's Lemma applies:

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

**BA: an atom**

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA is an atom in the lattice of subvarieties of pRL.

pRL is a *congruence distributive* variety (RL's have lattice reducts) so Jónsson's Lemma applies:

Given a class  $\mathcal{K} \subseteq \text{RL}_p$ , the subdirectly irreducible algebras  $V(\mathcal{K})_{SI}$  in the variety generated by  $\mathcal{K}$  are in  $\text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

**BA: an atom**

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA is an atom in the lattice of subvarieties of pRL.

pRL is a *congruence distributive* variety (RL's have lattice reducts) so Jónsson's Lemma applies:

Given a class  $\mathcal{K} \subseteq \text{RL}_p$ , the subdirectly irreducible algebras  $V(\mathcal{K})_{SI}$  in the variety generated by  $\mathcal{K}$  are in  $\text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ .

An *ultraproduct*  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{P}_U(\mathcal{K})$  is obtained by taking

- a product  $\prod_{i \in I} A_i$  of  $A_i \in \mathcal{K}$  and then
- a quotient  $\prod_{i \in I} A_i / \cong_U$  by an ultrafilter  $U$  over  $I$  (maximal filter on  $\mathcal{P}(U)$ ):  
for  $\bar{a}, \bar{b} \in \prod_{i \in I} A_i$ ,  $\bar{a} \cong_U \bar{b}$  iff  $\{i \in I : a_i = b_i\} \in U$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA is an atom in the lattice of subvarieties of pRL.

pRL is a *congruence distributive* variety (RL's have lattice reducts) so Jónsson's Lemma applies:

Given a class  $\mathcal{K} \subseteq \text{RL}_p$ , the subdirectly irreducible algebras  $V(\mathcal{K})_{SI}$  in the variety generated by  $\mathcal{K}$  are in  $\text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ .

An *ultraproduct*  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{P}_U(\mathcal{K})$  is obtained by taking

- a product  $\prod_{i \in I} A_i$  of  $A_i \in \mathcal{K}$  and then
- a quotient  $\prod_{i \in I} A_i / \cong_U$  by an ultrafilter  $U$  over  $I$  (maximal filter on  $\mathcal{P}(U)$ ):  
for  $\bar{a}, \bar{b} \in \prod_{i \in I} A_i$ ,  $\bar{a} \cong_U \bar{b}$  iff  $\{i \in I : a_i = b_i\} \in U$ .

First order formulas persist under ultraproducts.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The variety BA is an atom in the lattice of subvarieties of pRL.

pRL is a *congruence distributive* variety (RL's have lattice reducts) so Jónsson's Lemma applies:

Given a class  $\mathcal{K} \subseteq \text{RL}_p$ , the subdirectly irreducible algebras  $V(\mathcal{K})_{SI}$  in the variety generated by  $\mathcal{K}$  are in  $\text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ .

An *ultraproduct*  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{P}_U(\mathcal{K})$  is obtained by taking

- a product  $\prod_{i \in I} A_i$  of  $A_i \in \mathcal{K}$  and then
- a quotient  $\prod_{i \in I} A_i / \cong_U$  by an ultrafilter  $U$  over  $I$  (maximal filter on  $\mathcal{P}(U)$ ):  
for  $\bar{a}, \bar{b} \in \prod_{i \in I} A_i$ ,  $\bar{a} \cong_U \bar{b}$  iff  $\{i \in I : a_i = b_i\} \in U$ .

First order formulas persist under ultraproducts.

Now,  $\text{HSP}_U(\mathbf{2}) = \{\mathbf{2}, \mathbf{1}\}$ , hence  $(V(\mathbf{2}))_{SI} = \{\mathbf{2}\}$ .

Recall that  $\mathcal{V} = V(\mathcal{V}_{SI})$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

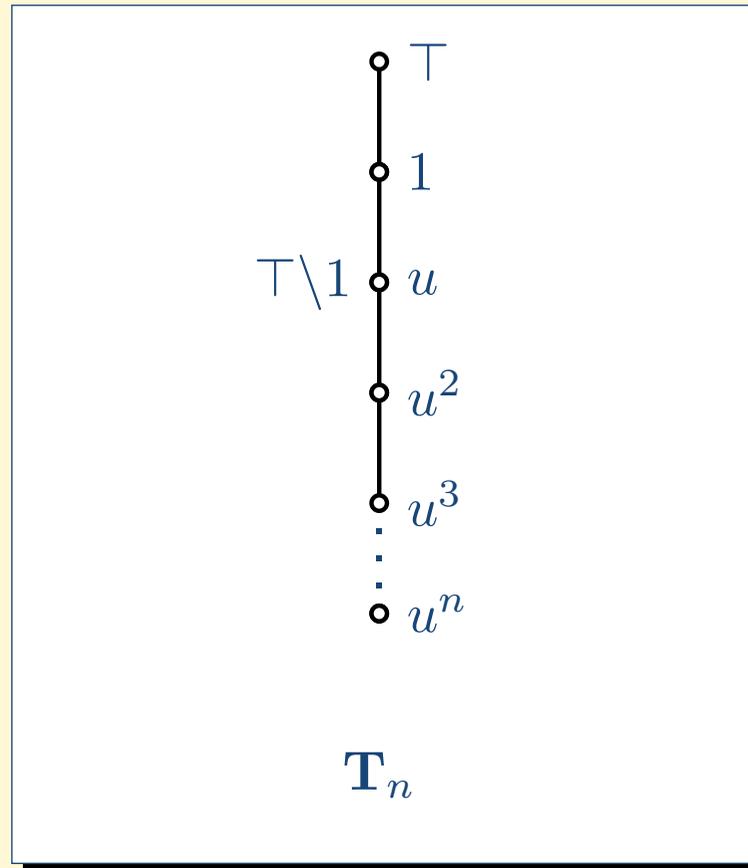
# Fin. gen. atoms

We define  $\top u = u\top = u$ .

Note that  $\mathbf{T}_n$  is *strictly simple* (has no non-trivial subalgebras or homomorphic images).

So,  $\mathbf{V}(\mathbf{T}_n)$  is an atom of  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ .

Moreover, all these atoms are distinct and  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$  has at least denumerably many atoms.



- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Size
- BA and **2**
- BA: an atom
- Fin. gen. atoms**
- Cancellative atoms
- Idempotent rep. atoms
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Cancellative atoms

Left cancellativity ( $ab = ac \Rightarrow b = c$ ) can be written equationally:  $x \setminus (xy) = y$ . Right cancellativity is  $(yx) / x = y$ .  $\text{CanRL}$  denotes the variety of cancellative RL's.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

**Cancellative atoms**

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Cancellative atoms

Left cancellativity ( $ab = ac \Rightarrow b = c$ ) can be written equationally:  $x \setminus (xy) = y$ . Right cancellativity is  $(yx) / x = y$ .  $\text{CanRL}$  denotes the variety of cancellative RL's.

**Prop.** There are only 2 cancellative atoms:  $V(\mathbb{Z})$  and  $V(\mathbb{Z}^-)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Cancellative atoms

Left cancellativity ( $ab = ac \Rightarrow b = c$ ) can be written equationally:  $x \setminus (xy) = y$ . Right cancellativity is  $(yx) / x = y$ .  $\text{CanRL}$  denotes the variety of cancellative RL's.

**Prop.** There are only 2 cancellative atoms:  $V(\mathbb{Z})$  and  $V(\mathbb{Z}^-)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The *negative cone* of a RL  $\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \setminus, /, 1)$  is the RL

$\mathbf{A}^- = (A^-, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \setminus^{\mathbf{A}^-}, /^{\mathbf{A}^-}, 1)$ , where  $A^- = \{a \in A : a \leq 1\}$ ,

$a \setminus^{\mathbf{A}^-} b = (a \setminus b) \wedge 1$  and  $b /^{\mathbf{A}^-} a = (b / a) \wedge 1$ .

# Cancellative atoms

Left cancellativity ( $ab = ac \Rightarrow b = c$ ) can be written equationally:  $x \setminus (xy) = y$ . Right cancellativity is  $(yx) / x = y$ .  $\text{CanRL}$  denotes the variety of cancellative RL's.

**Prop.** There are only 2 cancellative atoms:  $\mathbf{V}(\mathbb{Z})$  and  $\mathbf{V}(\mathbb{Z}^-)$ .

Let  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{CanRL}$ . For  $a \leq 1$ , we have  $1 \leq 1/a$ .

*Claim:* If  $\exists a < 1$  with  $1/a = 1$ , then  $\text{Sg}(a) \cong \mathbb{Z}^-$ .

Since  $a < 1$ , we get  $a^{n+1} < a^n$ , for all  $n \in \mathbb{N}$ , by order preservation and cancellativity. Moreover,  $a^{k+m} / a^m = a^k$  and  $a^m / a^{m+k} = 1$ , for all  $m, k \in \mathbb{N}$ .

*Claim:* If for all  $x < 1$ , we have  $1 < 1/x$ , then  $\mathbf{L}$  is an  $\ell$ -group.

For  $a \in L$  set  $x = (1/a)a$ . Note that  $x \leq 1$ , and if  $x < 1$ , then  $1/x = 1/(1/a)a = (1/a)/(1/a) = 1$ , cancellativity; so  $x = 1$ .

The *negative cone* of a RL  $\mathbf{A} = (A, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \setminus, /, 1)$  is the RL

$\mathbf{A}^- = (A^-, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \setminus^{\mathbf{A}^-}, /^{\mathbf{A}^-}, 1)$ , where  $A^- = \{a \in A : a \leq 1\}$ ,  $a \setminus^{\mathbf{A}^-} b = (a \setminus b) \wedge 1$  and  $b /^{\mathbf{A}^-} a = (b/a) \wedge 1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and  $\mathbf{2}$

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

Idempotent rep. atoms

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Idempotent rep. atoms

For  $S \subseteq \mathbb{Z}$ , we define

$a_i b_i = a_i$ , if  $i \in S$  and

$a_i b_i = b_i$ , if  $i \notin S$ .

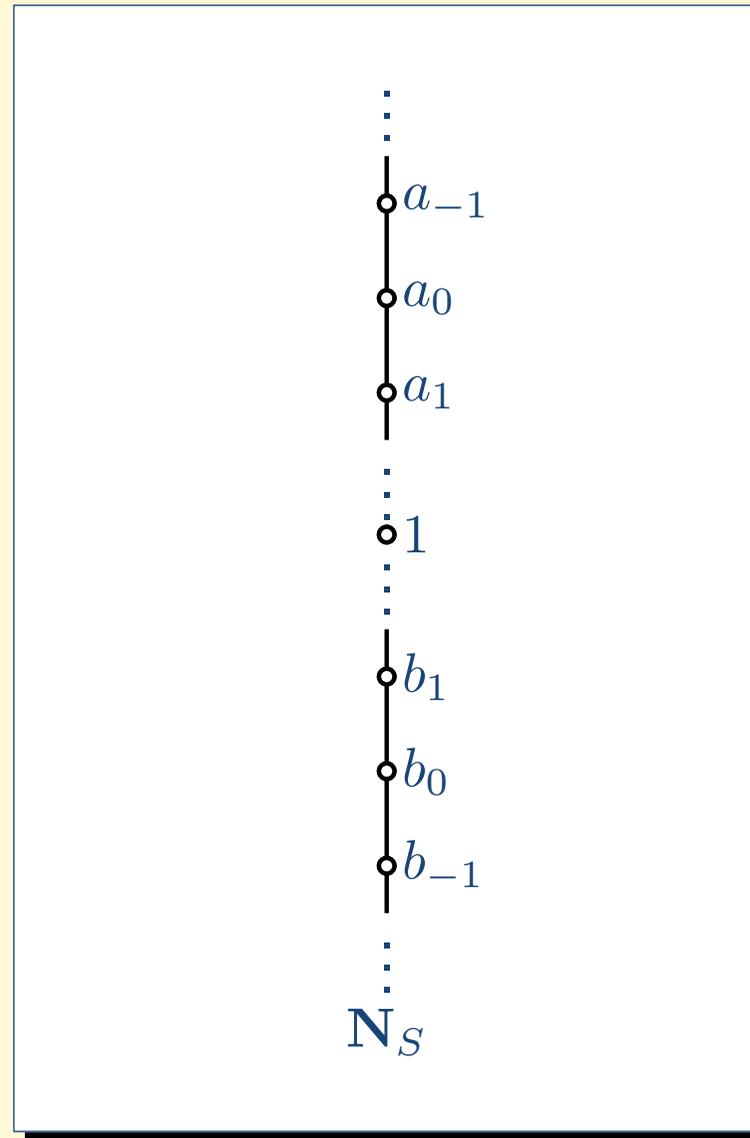
Although, we may have

■  $S \neq T$ , but  $\mathbf{N}_S \cong \mathbf{N}_T$

■  $\mathbf{N}_S \not\cong \mathbf{N}_T$ , but  
 $V(\mathbf{N}_S) = V(\mathbf{N}_T)$

■  $V(\mathbf{N}_S)$  is not an atom

we can prove that there  
are **continuum many** atoms  
 $V(\mathbf{N}_S)$ .



Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Size

BA and **2**

BA: an atom

Fin. gen. atoms

Cancellative atoms

**Idempotent rep. atoms**

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Subvariety lattice (joins)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

**Subvariety lattice (joins)**

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Representable RL's

A residuated lattice is called *representable* (or semi-linear) if it is a subdirect product of totally ordered RL's. RRL denotes the class of representable RL's.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Representable RL's

A residuated lattice is called *representable* (or semi-linear) if it is a subdirect product of totally ordered RL's. RRL denotes the class of representable RL's.

Recall that a totally ordered RL satisfies the first-order formula  $(\forall x, y)(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$  [ $(\forall x, y)(1 \leq x \setminus y \text{ or } 1 \leq y \setminus x)$ ]

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Representable RL's

A residuated lattice is called *representable* (or semi-linear) if it is a subdirect product of totally ordered RL's. RRL denotes the class of representable RL's.

Recall that a totally ordered RL satisfies the first-order formula  $(\forall x, y)(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$   $[(\forall x, y)(1 \leq x \setminus y \text{ or } 1 \leq y \setminus x)]$

Representable Heyting algebras form a variety axiomatized by  $1 = (x \rightarrow y) \vee (y \rightarrow x)$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's**
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Representable RL's

A residuated lattice is called *representable* (or semi-linear) if it is a subdirect product of totally ordered RL's.  $\text{RRL}$  denotes the class of representable RL's.

Recall that a totally ordered RL satisfies the first-order formula  $(\forall x, y)(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$   $[(\forall x, y)(1 \leq x \setminus y \text{ or } 1 \leq y \setminus x)]$

Representable Heyting algebras form a variety axiomatized by  $1 = (x \rightarrow y) \vee (y \rightarrow x)$ .

Representable commutative RL's form a variety axiomatized by  $1 = (x \rightarrow y)_{\wedge 1} \vee (y \rightarrow x)_{\wedge 1}$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's**
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Representable RL's

A residuated lattice is called *representable* (or semi-linear) if it is a subdirect product of totally ordered RL's. **RRL** denotes the class of representable RL's.

Recall that a totally ordered RL satisfies the first-order formula  $(\forall x, y)(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$   $[(\forall x, y)(1 \leq x \setminus y \text{ or } 1 \leq y \setminus x)]$

Representable Heyting algebras form a variety axiomatized by  $1 = (x \rightarrow y) \vee (y \rightarrow x)$ .

Representable commutative RL's form a variety axiomatized by  $1 = (x \rightarrow y)_{\wedge 1} \vee (y \rightarrow x)_{\wedge 1}$ .

**RRL** is a variety axiomatized by  $1 = \gamma_1(x \setminus y) \vee \gamma_2(y \setminus x)$ .

**Goal:** Given a class  $\mathcal{K}$  of RL's axiomatized by a set of positive universal first-order formulas (**PUF's**), provide an axiomatization for  $V(\mathcal{K})$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's**
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

The meet of two varieties in  $\Lambda(\text{RL}_p)$  is their intersection.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \wedge \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $E_1 \cup E_2$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

**Joins**

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The meet of two varieties in  $\Lambda(\text{RL}_p)$  is their intersection.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \wedge \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $E_1 \cup E_2$ .

On the other hand, the join of two varieties is the variety *generated* by their union.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  may **not** be axiomatized by  $E_1 \cap E_2$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The meet of two varieties in  $\Lambda(\text{RL}_p)$  is their intersection.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \wedge \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $E_1 \cup E_2$ .

On the other hand, the join of two varieties is the variety *generated* by their union.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  may **not** be axiomatized by  $E_1 \cap E_2$ .

## Goals

- Find an **axiomatization** of  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  in terms of  $E_1$  and  $E_2$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

**Joins**

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The meet of two varieties in  $\Lambda(\text{RL}_p)$  is their intersection.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \wedge \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $E_1 \cup E_2$ .

On the other hand, the join of two varieties is the variety *generated* by their union.

Also, if  $\mathcal{V}_1$  is axiomatized by  $E_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  by  $E_2$ , then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  may **not** be axiomatized by  $E_1 \cap E_2$ .

## Goals

- Find an **axiomatization** of  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  in terms of  $E_1$  and  $E_2$ .
- Find situations where: if  $E_1$  and  $E_2$  are finite, then  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  is **finitely axiomatized**.
- Find  $\mathcal{V}$  such that its finitely axiomatized subvarieties form a lattice.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

**Joins**

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

If  $\mathcal{V}$  is a congruence distributive variety of finite type and  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary, then  $\mathcal{V}$  is **finitely axiomatized**.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

**Finite basis**

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

If  $\mathcal{V}$  is a congruence distributive variety of finite type and  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary, then  $\mathcal{V}$  is **finitely axiomatized**.

**Strictly elementary:** Axiomatized by a single FO-sentence.

**Finitely SI:**  $\Delta$  is not the intersection of two non-trivial congruences.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

**Finite basis**

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

If  $\mathcal{V}$  is a congruence distributive variety of finite type and  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary, then  $\mathcal{V}$  is **finitely axiomatized**.

**Strictly elementary:** Axiomatized by a single FO-sentence.

**Finitely SI:**  $\Delta$  is not the intersection of two non-trivial congruences.

**Cor.** For every variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of RL's, if  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is *strictly* elementary, then the finitely axiomatized subvarieties of  $\mathcal{V}$  form a lattice.

**Pf.** For finitely axiomatized subvarieties  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$ ,  $(\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI} = (\mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

**Finite basis**

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

If  $\mathcal{V}$  is a congruence distributive variety of finite type and  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary, then  $\mathcal{V}$  is **finitely axiomatized**.

**Strictly elementary:** Axiomatized by a single FO-sentence.

**Finitely SI:**  $\Delta$  is not the intersection of two non-trivial congruences.

**Cor.** For every variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of RL's, if  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is *strictly* elementary, then the finitely axiomatized subvarieties of  $\mathcal{V}$  form a lattice.

**Pf.** For finitely axiomatized subvarieties  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$ ,  $(\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI} = (\mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary.

Let  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$  be subvarieties of RL axiomatized by  $E_1, E_2$ , respectively, where  $E_1, E_2$  have *no variables in common*.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

**Finite basis**

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

If  $\mathcal{V}$  is a congruence distributive variety of finite type and  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary, then  $\mathcal{V}$  is **finitely axiomatized**.

**Strictly elementary:** Axiomatized by a single FO-sentence.

**Finitely SI:**  $\Delta$  is not the intersection of two non-trivial congruences.

**Cor.** For every variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of RL's, if  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is *strictly* elementary, then the finitely axiomatized subvarieties of  $\mathcal{V}$  form a lattice.

**Pf.** For finitely axiomatized subvarieties  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$ ,  $(\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI} = (\mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI}$  is strictly elementary.

Let  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$  be subvarieties of RL axiomatized by  $E_1, E_2$ , respectively, where  $E_1, E_2$  have *no variables in common*.

The class  $\mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by the universal closure of  $(\text{AND } E_1)$  or  $(\text{AND } E_2)$ , over infinitary logic, which is equivalent to the set  $\{\forall\forall(\varepsilon_1 \text{ or } \varepsilon_2) : \varepsilon_1 \in E_1, \varepsilon_2 \in E_2\}$  of **positive universal first-order formulas (PUFs)**.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

**Finite basis**

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

[Title](#)[Outline](#)[RL examples](#)[Congruences](#)[Subvariety lattice \(atoms\)](#)[Subvariety lattice \(joins\)](#)[Representable RL's](#)[Joins](#)[Finite basis](#)[FSI](#)[PUF's](#)[PUF and equations](#)[Axiomatization](#)[RRL](#)[Finite axiomatization](#)[Elementarity](#)[Applications](#)[Logic](#)[Representation - Frames](#)[Applications of frames](#)[Undecidability](#)[References](#)

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

**Thm.** A RL is FSI iff 1 is weakly join-irreducible.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

**FSI**

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

**Thm.** A RL is FSI iff 1 is weakly join-irreducible.

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Let  $F, G$  be CNS with  $F \cap G = \{1\}$ . For all  $a \in F^-$  and  $b \in G^-$ ,  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates,

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

**FSI**

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

**Thm.** A RL is FSI iff 1 is weakly join-irreducible.

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Let  $F, G$  be CNS with  $F \cap G = \{1\}$ . For all  $a \in F^-$  and  $b \in G^-$ ,  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates, because if  $\gamma(a), \gamma'(b) \leq u$ , then  $u \wedge 1 \in F \cap G = \{1\}$ , so  $1 \leq u$ . Since 1 is weakly join-irreducible,  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

**FSI**

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

**Thm.** A RL is FSI iff 1 is weakly join-irreducible.

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Let  $F, G$  be CNS with  $F \cap G = \{1\}$ . For all  $a \in F^-$  and  $b \in G^-$ ,  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates, because if  $\gamma(a), \gamma'(b) \leq u$ , then  $u \wedge 1 \in F \cap G = \{1\}$ , so  $1 \leq u$ . Since 1 is weakly join-irreducible,  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

( $\Rightarrow$ ) Let  $a, b$  be negative elements and assume that  $u \in CNS^-(a) \cap CNS^-(b)$ .

If

$1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates,

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Representable RL's
Joins
Finite basis
<b>FSI</b>
PUF's
PUF and equations
Axiomatization
RRL
Finite axiomatization
Elementarity
Applications
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
Undecidability
References

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

**Thm.** A RL is FSI iff 1 is weakly join-irreducible.

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Let  $F, G$  be CNS with  $F \cap G = \{1\}$ . For all  $a \in F^-$  and  $b \in G^-$ ,  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates, because if  $\gamma(a), \gamma'(b) \leq u$ , then  $u \wedge 1 \in F \cap G = \{1\}$ , so  $1 \leq u$ . Since 1 is weakly join-irreducible,  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

( $\Rightarrow$ ) Let  $a, b$  be negative elements and assume that  $u \in CNS^-(a) \cap CNS^-(b)$ . Then there exist products of iterated conjugates  $p, q$  of  $a, b$ , resp., such that  $p, q \leq u$ . If  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates,

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Representable RL's
Joins
Finite basis
<b>FSI</b>
PUF's
PUF and equations
Axiomatization
RRL
Finite axiomatization
Elementarity
Applications
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
Undecidability
References

In a RL, we say that 1 is *weakly join irreducible*, if for all negative  $a, b$ , whenever  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all all iterated conjugates  $\gamma, \gamma'$ , then  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

**Thm.** A RL is FSI iff 1 is weakly join-irreducible.

( $\Leftarrow$ ) Let  $F, G$  be CNS with  $F \cap G = \{1\}$ . For all  $a \in F^-$  and  $b \in G^-$ ,  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates, because if  $\gamma(a), \gamma'(b) \leq u$ , then  $u \wedge 1 \in F \cap G = \{1\}$ , so  $1 \leq u$ . Since 1 is weakly join-irreducible,  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

( $\Rightarrow$ ) Let  $a, b$  be negative elements and assume that  $u \in CNS^-(a) \cap CNS^-(b)$ . Then there exist products of iterated conjugates  $p, q$  of  $a, b$ , resp., such that  $p, q \leq u$ . If  $1 = \gamma(a) \vee \gamma'(b)$ , for all iterated conjugates, then  $1 = p \vee q$ . Thus,  $u = 1$  and  $CNS^-(a) \cap CNS^-(b) = \{1\}$ . Since  $\mathbf{A}$  is FSI,  $CNS^-(a) = \{1\}$  or  $CNS^-(b) = \{1\}$ , hence  $a = 1$  or  $b = 1$ .

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Representable RL's
Joins
Finite basis
<b>FSI</b>
PUF's
PUF and equations
Axiomatization
RRL
Finite axiomatization
Elementarity
Applications
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
Undecidability
References

Every **PUF** is equivalent to (the universal closure of) a disjunction of conjunctions of equations.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

**PUF's**

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

Every **PUF** is equivalent to (the universal closure of) a disjunction of conjunctions of equations.

$s = t$  iff  $(s \leq t \text{ and } t \leq s)$  iff  $(1 \leq s \setminus t \text{ and } 1 \leq t \setminus s)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

**PUF's**

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

Every **PUF** is equivalent to (the universal closure of) a disjunction of conjunctions of equations.

$s = t$  iff  $(s \leq t$  and  $t \leq s)$  iff  $(1 \leq s \setminus t$  and  $1 \leq t \setminus s)$ .

Every conjunction of equations  $1 \leq p_i$  is equivalent to the equation  $1 \leq p_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge p_n$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

**PUF's**

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

Every **PUF** is equivalent to (the universal closure of) a disjunction of conjunctions of equations.

$s = t$  iff  $(s \leq t$  and  $t \leq s)$  iff  $(1 \leq s \setminus t$  and  $1 \leq t \setminus s)$ .

Every conjunction of equations  $1 \leq p_i$  is equivalent to the equation  $1 \leq p_1 \wedge \dots \wedge p_n$ .

So, every PUF is equivalent to a formula of the form

$$\alpha = \forall \bar{x} (1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } \dots \text{ or } 1 \leq r_k)$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's**
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

Every **PUF** is equivalent to (the universal closure of) a disjunction of conjunctions of equations.

$s = t$  iff  $(s \leq t \text{ and } t \leq s)$  iff  $(1 \leq s \setminus t \text{ and } 1 \leq t \setminus s)$ .

Every conjunction of equations  $1 \leq p_i$  is equivalent to the equation  $1 \leq p_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge p_n$ .

So, every PUF is equivalent to a formula of the form

$$\alpha = \forall \bar{x} (1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } \cdots \text{ or } 1 \leq r_k)$$

Let  $\tilde{\alpha}_0$  be  $(r_1)_{\wedge 1} \vee \cdots \vee (r_k)_{\wedge 1} = 1$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's**
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

Every **PUF** is equivalent to (the universal closure of) a disjunction of conjunctions of equations.

$s = t$  iff  $(s \leq t \text{ and } t \leq s)$  iff  $(1 \leq s \setminus t \text{ and } 1 \leq t \setminus s)$ .

Every conjunction of equations  $1 \leq p_i$  is equivalent to the equation  $1 \leq p_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge p_n$ .

So, every PUF is equivalent to a formula of the form

$$\alpha = \forall \bar{x} (1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } \cdots \text{ or } 1 \leq r_k)$$

Let  $\tilde{\alpha}_0$  be  $(r_1)_{\wedge 1} \vee \cdots \vee (r_k)_{\wedge 1} = 1$ .

Also, for  $m > 0$  and  $\aleph_0$  fresh variables  $Y$ , we define  $\tilde{\alpha}_m$  as the set of all equations of the form

$$\gamma_1 \vee \cdots \vee \gamma_k = 1$$

where  $\gamma_i \in \Gamma_Y^m(r_i)$  for each  $i \in \{1, \dots, k\}$ . Set  $\tilde{\alpha} = \bigcup_{n \in \omega} \tilde{\alpha}_n$ .

Here  $\Gamma_Y^m(a) = \{\pi_{y_1} \pi_{y_2} \cdots \pi_{y_m}(a_{\wedge 1}) \mid y_i \in Y, \pi_{y_i} \in \{\lambda_{y_i}, \rho_{y_i}\}\}$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's**
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# PUF and equations

**Thm.** For a PUF  $\alpha$  and a FSI RL  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{A} \models \alpha$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \tilde{\alpha}$ .

$$\alpha = \forall \bar{x} (1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } \dots \text{ or } 1 \leq r_k)$$

$$\tilde{\alpha} = \{\gamma_1 \vee \dots \vee \gamma_k = 1 \mid \gamma_i \in \Gamma_Y(r_i)\}$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# PUF and equations

**Thm.** For a PUF  $\alpha$  and a FSI RL  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{A} \models \alpha$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \tilde{\alpha}$ .

**Pf.** ( $\Rightarrow$ ) If  $\bar{a}$  are elements in  $A$ , then  $1 \leq r_i(\bar{a})$  for some  $i$ .

So,  $\gamma(r_i(\bar{a}) \wedge 1) = 1$ , for all  $\gamma$ ; hence,

$$\gamma_1(r_1(\bar{a}) \wedge 1) \vee \cdots \vee \gamma_k(r_k(\bar{a}) \wedge 1) = 1.$$

$$\alpha = \forall \bar{x} (1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } \cdots \text{ or } 1 \leq r_k)$$

$$\tilde{\alpha} = \{\gamma_1 \vee \cdots \vee \gamma_k = 1 \mid \gamma_i \in \Gamma_Y(r_i)\}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

**PUF and equations**

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# PUF and equations

**Thm.** For a PUF  $\alpha$  and a FSI RL  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{A} \models \alpha$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \tilde{\alpha}$ .

**Pf.** ( $\Rightarrow$ ) If  $\bar{a}$  are elements in  $A$ , then  $1 \leq r_i(\bar{a})$  for some  $i$ .

So,  $\gamma(r_i(\bar{a})_{\wedge 1}) = 1$ , for all  $\gamma$ ; hence,

$$\gamma_1(r_1(\bar{a})_{\wedge 1}) \vee \cdots \vee \gamma_k(r_k(\bar{a})_{\wedge 1}) = 1.$$

( $\Leftarrow$ ) We have  $1 = \gamma_1(r_1(\bar{a})_{\wedge 1}) \vee \cdots \vee \gamma_k(r_k(\bar{a})_{\wedge 1})$ , for all  $\gamma_i$ .

Since  $\mathbf{A}$  is FSI, 1 is weakly join irreducible, so  $r_i(\bar{a})_{\wedge 1} = 1$ , for some  $i$ ; i.e.,  $r_i(\bar{a}) \leq 1$ .

$$\alpha = \forall \bar{x} (1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } \cdots \text{ or } 1 \leq r_k)$$

$$\tilde{\alpha} = \{\gamma_1 \vee \cdots \vee \gamma_k = 1 \mid \gamma_i \in \Gamma_Y(r_i)\}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Axiomatization

**Thm.** Let  $\mathcal{K}$  be a class of RLs axiomatized by a set  $\Psi$  of PUF. Then  $V(\mathcal{K})$  is axiomatized, relative to RL, by  $\widetilde{\Psi}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Axiomatization

**Thm.** Let  $\mathcal{K}$  be a class of RLs axiomatized by a set  $\Psi$  of PUF. Then  $V(\mathcal{K})$  is axiomatized, relative to RL, by  $\tilde{\Psi}$ .

**Pf.** Let  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{RL}_{SI}$ . By congruence distributivity and Jónsson's Lemma,  $\mathbf{A} \in V(\mathcal{K})$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ . Furthermore, as PUFs are preserved under H, S and  $P_U$ ,  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ . Finally,  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \Psi$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \tilde{\Psi}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Axiomatization

**Thm.** Let  $\mathcal{K}$  be a class of RLs axiomatized by a set  $\Psi$  of PUF. Then  $V(\mathcal{K})$  is axiomatized, relative to RL, by  $\tilde{\Psi}$ .

**Pf.** Let  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{RL}_{SI}$ . By congruence distributivity and Jónsson's Lemma,  $\mathbf{A} \in V(\mathcal{K})$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ . Furthermore, as PUFs are preserved under H, S and  $P_U$ ,  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ . Finally,  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \Psi$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \tilde{\Psi}$ .

Let  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$  be subvarieties of RL axiomatized by  $E_1, E_2$ , respectively, where  $E_1, E_2$  have *no variables in common*. The class  $\mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by the set of PUFs  $\Psi = \{\forall(1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } 1 \leq r_2) \mid (1 \leq r_1) \in E_1, (1 \leq r_2) \in E_2\}$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization**
- RRL
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

**Thm.** Let  $\mathcal{K}$  be a class of RLs axiomatized by a set  $\Psi$  of PUF. Then  $V(\mathcal{K})$  is axiomatized, relative to RL, by  $\tilde{\Psi}$ .

**Pf.** Let  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{RL}_{SI}$ . By congruence distributivity and Jónsson's Lemma,  $\mathbf{A} \in V(\mathcal{K})$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$ . Furthermore, as PUFs are preserved under H, S and  $P_U$ ,  $\mathbf{A} \in \text{HSP}_U(\mathcal{K})$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ . Finally,  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \Psi$  iff  $\mathbf{A} \models \tilde{\Psi}$ .

Let  $\mathcal{V}_1, \mathcal{V}_2$  be subvarieties of RL axiomatized by  $E_1, E_2$ , respectively, where  $E_1, E_2$  have *no variables in common*. The class  $\mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by the set of PUFs  $\Psi = \{\forall(1 \leq r_1 \text{ or } 1 \leq r_2) \mid (1 \leq r_1) \in E_1, (1 \leq r_2) \in E_2\}$ .

**Thm.**  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by

$$\tilde{\Psi} = \{\gamma_1(r_1) \vee \gamma_2(r_2) = 1 \mid (1 \leq r_1) \in E_1, (1 \leq r_2) \in E_2, \gamma_i \in \Gamma\}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Thm.** The variety RRL generated by all totally ordered residuated lattices is axiomatized by the 4-variable identity  $\lambda_z((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \rho_w((x \vee y) \setminus y) = 1$ .

[Title](#)[Outline](#)[RL examples](#)[Congruences](#)[Subvariety lattice \(atoms\)](#)[Subvariety lattice \(joins\)](#)[Representable RL's](#)[Joins](#)[Finite basis](#)[FSI](#)[PUF's](#)[PUF and equations](#)[Axiomatization](#)[RRL](#)[Finite axiomatization](#)[Elementarity](#)[Applications](#)[Logic](#)[Representation - Frames](#)[Applications of frames](#)[Undecidability](#)[References](#)

**Thm.** The variety RRL generated by all totally ordered residuated lattices is axiomatized by the 4-variable identity  $\lambda_z((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \rho_w((x \vee y) \setminus y) = 1$ .

**Pf.** A RL is a chain iff it satisfies  $\forall x, y(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$ , or

$$\forall x, y(1 \leq (x \vee y) \setminus x \text{ or } 1 \leq (x \vee y) \setminus y).$$

Thus, RRL is axiomatized by the identities

$$1 = \gamma_1((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \gamma_2((x \vee y) \setminus y); \gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma \quad (\Gamma)$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL**
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

**Thm.** The variety RRL generated by all totally ordered residuated lattices is axiomatized by the 4-variable identity  $\lambda_z((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \rho_w((x \vee y) \setminus y) = 1$ .

**Pf.** A RL is a chain iff it satisfies  $\forall x, y(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$ , or

$$\forall x, y(1 \leq (x \vee y) \setminus x \text{ or } 1 \leq (x \vee y) \setminus y).$$

Thus, RRL is axiomatized by the identities

$$1 = \gamma_1((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \gamma_2((x \vee y) \setminus y); \gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma \quad (\Gamma)$$

So, RRL satisfies the identity

$$\lambda_z((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \rho_w((x \vee y) \setminus y) = 1. \quad (\lambda, \rho)$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL**
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

**Thm.** The variety RRL generated by all totally ordered residuated lattices is axiomatized by the 4-variable identity  $\lambda_z((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \rho_w((x \vee y) \setminus y) = 1$ .

**Pf.** A RL is a chain iff it satisfies  $\forall x, y(x \leq y \text{ or } y \leq x)$ , or

$$\forall x, y(1 \leq (x \vee y) \setminus x \text{ or } 1 \leq (x \vee y) \setminus y).$$

Thus, RRL is axiomatized by the identities

$$1 = \gamma_1((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \gamma_2((x \vee y) \setminus y); \gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma \quad (\Gamma)$$

So, RRL satisfies the identity

$$\lambda_z((x \vee y) \setminus x) \vee \rho_w((x \vee y) \setminus y) = 1. \quad (\lambda, \rho)$$

Conversely, the variety axiomatized by this identity satisfies

$$x \vee y = 1 \Rightarrow \lambda_z(x) \vee y = 1 \quad x \vee y = 1 \Rightarrow x \vee \rho_w(y) = 1. \quad (\text{imp})$$

By repeated applications of (imp) on  $(\lambda, \rho)$ , we get  $(\Gamma)$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Representable RL's
- Joins
- Finite basis
- FSI
- PUF's
- PUF and equations
- Axiomatization
- RRL**
- Finite axiomatization
- Elementarity
- Applications
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Finite axiomatization

Let  $\beta = \forall x_1 \forall x_2 (1 \leq x_1 \text{ or } 1 \leq x_2)$  and set  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1} =$   
 $\forall x_1 \forall x_2 [ (\forall \bar{y} \forall z \text{ AND } \tilde{\beta}_m) \Rightarrow (\forall \bar{y} \forall z \text{ AND } \tilde{\beta}_{m+1}) ]$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Finite axiomatization

Let  $\beta = \forall x_1 \forall x_2 (1 \leq x_1 \text{ or } 1 \leq x_2)$  and set  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1} =$   
 $\forall x_1 \forall x_2 [ (\forall \bar{y} \forall z \text{ AND } \tilde{\beta}_m) \Rightarrow (\forall \bar{y} \forall z \text{ AND } \tilde{\beta}_{m+1}) ]$

**Thm.** Let  $\mathcal{V}_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  be two varieties of RLs that satisfy  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$ . Then

1.  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $\tilde{\Psi}_m$  + a finite set of equations.
2. If  $\mathcal{V}_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  are finitely axiomatized then so is  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Finite axiomatization

Let  $\beta = \forall x_1 \forall x_2 (1 \leq x_1 \text{ or } 1 \leq x_2)$  and set  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1} =$   
$$\forall x_1 \forall x_2 [ (\forall \bar{y} \forall z \text{ AND } \tilde{\beta}_m) \Rightarrow (\forall \bar{y} \forall z \text{ AND } \tilde{\beta}_{m+1}) ]$$

**Thm.** Let  $\mathcal{V}_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  be two varieties of RLs that satisfy  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$ . Then

1.  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $\tilde{\Psi}_m$  + a finite set of equations.
2. If  $\mathcal{V}_1$  and  $\mathcal{V}_2$  are finitely axiomatized then so is  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$

**Pf.** By congruence distributivity  $(\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI} \subseteq \mathcal{V}_1 \cup \mathcal{V}_2$ , so  $(\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2)_{FSI}$  satisfies  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$ .  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  also satisfies  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$ , because the latter is a special Horn sentence (Lyndon) and is preserved under subdirect products.

By compactness of FOL,  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$  is a consequence of a finite set  $B$  of equations, valid in  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$ .

Note that  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $\tilde{\Psi}$  and, using

$B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$ ,  $\tilde{\Psi}_m$  implies  $\tilde{\Psi}_n$  for all  $n > m$ .

Hence,  $\mathcal{V}_1 \vee \mathcal{V}_2$  is axiomatized by  $\tilde{\Psi}_m \cup B$ .

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Thm.** For any variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of RLs,  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is an elementary class iff it satisfies  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$  for some  $m$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Thm.** For any variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of RLs,  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is an elementary class iff it satisfies  $B_m \Rightarrow B_{m+1}$  for some  $m$ .

**Cor.** For every variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of RLs, if  $\mathcal{V}_{FSI}$  is elementary, then the finitely axiomatized subvarieties of  $\mathcal{V}$  form a lattice.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

RRLs satisfy  $B_0 \Rightarrow B_1$ .

$x \vee y = 1 \Rightarrow \gamma_1(x) \vee \gamma_2(y) = 1$ , for all  $\gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma_Y^1$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

RRLs satisfy  $B_0 \Rightarrow B_1$ .

$x \vee y = 1 \Rightarrow \gamma_1(x) \vee \gamma_2(y) = 1$ , for all  $\gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma_Y^1$ .

$\ell$ -groups satisfy  $B_1 \Rightarrow B_2$ .

For  $a \leq 1$ , we have  $\lambda_z(\lambda_w(a)) = \lambda_{wz}(a)$  and  $\rho_z(a) = \lambda_{z^{-1}}(a)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

RRLs satisfy  $B_0 \Rightarrow B_1$ .

$x \vee y = 1 \Rightarrow \gamma_1(x) \vee \gamma_2(y) = 1$ , for all  $\gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma_Y^1$ .

$\ell$ -groups satisfy  $B_1 \Rightarrow B_2$ .

For  $a \leq 1$ , we have  $\lambda_z(\lambda_w(a)) = \lambda_{wz}(a)$  and  $\rho_z(a) = \lambda_{z^{-1}}(a)$ .

Subcommutative RSs satisfy  $B_0 \Rightarrow B_1$ .

$k$ -subcommutative RSs are defined by  $(x \wedge 1)^k y = y(x \wedge 1)^k$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Representable RL's

Joins

Finite basis

FSI

PUF's

PUF and equations

Axiomatization

RRL

Finite axiomatization

Elementarity

Applications

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Logic

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

**Logic**

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# A Hilbert-style axiomatization

$$(MP) \quad \{\phi, \phi \rightarrow \psi\} \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} \psi$$

$$(B) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} (\phi \rightarrow \psi) \rightarrow [(\psi \rightarrow \chi) \rightarrow (\phi \rightarrow \chi)]$$

$$(C) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} [\phi \rightarrow (\psi \rightarrow \chi)] \rightarrow [\psi \rightarrow (\phi \rightarrow \chi)]$$

$$(I) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} \phi \rightarrow \phi$$

$$(AD) \quad \{\phi, \psi\} \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} \phi \wedge \psi$$

$$(CLa) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} (\phi \wedge \psi) \rightarrow \phi$$

$$(CLb) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} (\phi \wedge \psi) \rightarrow \psi$$

$$(CR) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} [(\phi \rightarrow \psi) \wedge (\phi \rightarrow \chi)] \rightarrow [\phi \rightarrow (\psi \wedge \chi)]$$

$$(DRa) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} \psi \rightarrow (\phi \vee \psi)$$

$$(DRb) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} \psi \rightarrow (\phi \vee \psi)$$

$$(DL) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} ((\phi \rightarrow \chi) \wedge (\psi \rightarrow \chi)) \rightarrow (\phi \vee \psi) \rightarrow \chi$$

$$(PR) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} \phi \rightarrow [\psi \rightarrow (\psi \cdot \phi)]$$

$$(PL) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} [\psi \rightarrow (\phi \rightarrow \chi)] \rightarrow [(\phi \cdot \psi) \rightarrow \chi]$$

$$(U) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} 1$$

$$(UP) \quad \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}_e} 1 \rightarrow (\phi \rightarrow \phi)$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

**A Hilbert system**

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics

The system **HL** has the following inference rules:

$$\frac{\phi \quad \phi \backslash \psi}{\psi} \text{ (mp)}$$

$$\frac{\phi \quad \psi}{\phi \wedge \psi} \text{ (adj)}$$

$$\frac{\phi}{\psi \backslash \phi \psi} \text{ (pn)}$$

$$\frac{\phi}{\psi \phi / \psi} \text{ (pn)}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

**Substructural logics**

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics

The system **HL** has the following inference rules:

$$\frac{\phi \quad \phi \backslash \psi}{\psi} \text{ (mp)} \quad \frac{\phi \quad \psi}{\phi \wedge \psi} \text{ (adj)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \backslash \phi \psi} \text{ (pn)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \phi / \psi} \text{ (pn)}$$

We write  $\Phi \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} \psi$ , if the formula  $\psi$  is provable in **HL** from the set of formulas  $\Phi$ .

We do not allow **substitution instances** of formulas in  $\Phi$ .

For example,  $p, p \backslash q \not\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} r$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

**Substructural logics**

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics

The system **HL** has the following inference rules:

$$\frac{\phi \quad \phi \backslash \psi}{\psi} \text{ (mp)} \quad \frac{\phi \quad \psi}{\phi \wedge \psi} \text{ (adj)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \backslash \phi \psi} \text{ (pn)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \phi / \psi} \text{ (pn)}$$

We write  $\Phi \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} \psi$ , if the formula  $\psi$  is provable in **HL** from the set of formulas  $\Phi$ .

We do not allow **substitution instances** of formulas in  $\Phi$ .

For example,  $p, p \backslash q \not\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} r$ .

A set of formulas is called a *substructural logic* if it is closed under  $\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}}$  and substitution.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

**Substructural logics**

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics

The system **HL** has the following inference rules:

$$\frac{\phi \quad \phi \backslash \psi}{\psi} \text{ (mp)} \quad \frac{\phi \quad \psi}{\phi \wedge \psi} \text{ (adj)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \backslash \phi \psi} \text{ (pn)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \phi / \psi} \text{ (pn)}$$

We write  $\Phi \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} \psi$ , if the formula  $\psi$  is provable in **HL** from the set of formulas  $\Phi$ .

We do not allow **substitution instances** of formulas in  $\Phi$ .

For example,  $p, p \backslash q \not\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} r$ .

A set of formulas is called a *substructural logic* if it is closed under  $\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}}$  and substitution.

Substructural logics form a lattice **SL**.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

**Substructural logics**

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics

The system **HL** has the following inference rules:

$$\frac{\phi \quad \phi \backslash \psi}{\psi} \text{ (mp)} \quad \frac{\phi \quad \psi}{\phi \wedge \psi} \text{ (adj)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \backslash \phi \psi} \text{ (pn)} \quad \frac{\phi}{\psi \phi / \psi} \text{ (pn)}$$

We write  $\Phi \vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} \psi$ , if the formula  $\psi$  is provable in **HL** from the set of formulas  $\Phi$ .

We do not allow **substitution instances** of formulas in  $\Phi$ .

For example,  $p, p \backslash q \not\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}} r$ .

A set of formulas is called a *substructural logic* if it is closed under  $\vdash_{\mathbf{HL}}$  and substitution.

Substructural logics form a lattice **SL**.

In the following we identify (propositional) formulas over  $\{\wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1\}$  with terms over the same signature.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

**Algebraic semantics**

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

**Theorem.** The consequence relation  $\vdash_{\text{HL}}$  is *algebraizable*, with RL as an *equivalent algebraic semantics*:

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

**Theorem.** The consequence relation  $\vdash_{\text{HL}}$  is *algebraizable*, with RL as an *equivalent algebraic semantics*:

1. if  $\Phi \cup \{\psi\}$  is a set of formulas, then

$$\Phi \vdash_{\text{HL}} \psi \text{ iff } \{1 \leq \phi \mid \phi \in \Phi\} \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq \psi, \text{ and}$$

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

**Theorem.** The consequence relation  $\vdash_{\text{HL}}$  is *algebraizable*, with RL as an *equivalent algebraic semantics*:

1. if  $\Phi \cup \{\psi\}$  is a set of formulas, then

$$\Phi \vdash_{\text{HL}} \psi \text{ iff } \{1 \leq \phi \mid \phi \in \Phi\} \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq \psi, \text{ and}$$

2. if  $E \cup \{t = s\}$  is a set of equations, then

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} t = s \text{ iff } \{u \setminus v \wedge v \setminus u \mid (u = v) \in E\} \vdash_{\text{HL}} t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t.$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

**Theorem.** The consequence relation  $\vdash_{\text{HL}}$  is *algebraizable*, with RL as an *equivalent algebraic semantics*:

1. if  $\Phi \cup \{\psi\}$  is a set of formulas, then

$$\Phi \vdash_{\text{HL}} \psi \text{ iff } \{1 \leq \phi \mid \phi \in \Phi\} \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq \psi, \text{ and}$$

2. if  $E \cup \{t = s\}$  is a set of equations, then

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} t = s \text{ iff } \{u \setminus v \wedge v \setminus u \mid (u = v) \in E\} \vdash_{\text{HL}} t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t.$$

3.  $s = t \iff \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

**Theorem.** The consequence relation  $\vdash_{\text{HL}}$  is *algebraizable*, with RL as an *equivalent algebraic semantics*:

1. if  $\Phi \cup \{\psi\}$  is a set of formulas, then

$$\Phi \vdash_{\text{HL}} \psi \text{ iff } \{1 \leq \phi \mid \phi \in \Phi\} \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq \psi, \text{ and}$$

2. if  $E \cup \{t = s\}$  is a set of equations, then

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} t = s \text{ iff } \{u \setminus v \wedge v \setminus u \mid (u = v) \in E\} \vdash_{\text{HL}} t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t.$$

$$3. s = t \dashv\vdash \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t$$

$$4. \phi \dashv\vdash \vdash_{\text{HL}} 1 \setminus (1 \wedge \phi) \wedge (\phi \wedge 1) \setminus 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Algebraic semantics

For a set of equations  $E \cup \{s = t\}$ , we write

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} s = t$$

if for every residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L} \in \text{RL}$  and for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{L}$ ,

$$f(u) = f(v), \text{ for all } (u = v) \in E, \text{ implies } f(s) = f(t).$$

**Theorem.** The consequence relation  $\vdash_{\text{HL}}$  is *algebraizable*, with RL as an *equivalent algebraic semantics*:

1. if  $\Phi \cup \{\psi\}$  is a set of formulas, then

$$\Phi \vdash_{\text{HL}} \psi \text{ iff } \{1 \leq \phi \mid \phi \in \Phi\} \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq \psi, \text{ and}$$

2. if  $E \cup \{t = s\}$  is a set of equations, then

$$E \models_{\text{RL}} t = s \text{ iff } \{u \setminus v \wedge v \setminus u \mid (u = v) \in E\} \vdash_{\text{HL}} t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t.$$

$$3. s = t \dashv\vdash \models_{\text{RL}} 1 \leq t \setminus s \wedge s \setminus t$$

$$4. \phi \dashv\vdash \vdash_{\text{HL}} 1 \setminus (1 \wedge \phi) \wedge (\phi \wedge 1) \setminus 1$$

**Theorem.**  $\text{SL}$  and  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$  are dually isomorphic.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics (examples)

Note that **HL** does not admit

$$(C) \quad [x \rightarrow (y \rightarrow z)] \rightarrow [y \rightarrow (x \rightarrow z)] \quad (xy = yx)$$

$$(K) \quad y \rightarrow (x \rightarrow y) \quad (x \leq 1)$$

$$(W) \quad [x \rightarrow (x \rightarrow y)] \rightarrow (x \rightarrow y) \quad (x \leq x^2)$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics (examples)

Note that **HL** does not admit

$$(C) \quad [x \rightarrow (y \rightarrow z)] \rightarrow [y \rightarrow (x \rightarrow z)] \quad (xy = yx)$$

$$(K) \quad y \rightarrow (x \rightarrow y) \quad (x \leq 1)$$

$$(W) \quad [x \rightarrow (x \rightarrow y)] \rightarrow (x \rightarrow y) \quad (x \leq x^2)$$

Examples of substructural logics include

- **classical**: (C)+(K)+(W)+  $\neg\neg\phi = \phi$  (DN)
- **intuitionistic** (Brouwer, Heyting): (C)+(K)+(W)
- **many-valued** (Łukasiewicz): (C)+(K)+  
 $(\phi \rightarrow \psi) \rightarrow \psi = \phi \vee \psi$
- **basic** (Hajek): (C)+(K)+  $\phi(\phi \rightarrow \psi) = \phi \wedge \psi$
- **MTL** (Esteva, Godo): (C)+(K)+  $(\phi \rightarrow \psi) \vee (\psi \rightarrow \phi)$
- **relevance** (Anderson, Belnap): (C)+(W)+ Distrib. (+ DN)
- **(MA)linear logic** (Girard): (C)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics (examples)

Relevance logic deals with **relevance**.

$p \rightarrow (q \rightarrow q)$  is not a theorem.

The algebraic models do not satisfy integrality  $x \leq 1$ .

$p \rightarrow (\neg p \rightarrow q)$  [or  $(p \cdot \neg p) \rightarrow q$ ] is not a theorem, where  $\neg p = p \rightarrow 0$ . The algebraic models do not satisfy  $0 \leq x$ .

Commutativity and distributivity are OK, so we get *involutive*  $CDRL$  (they satisfy  $\neg\neg x = x$ ).

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics (examples)

Relevance logic deals with **relevance**.

$p \rightarrow (q \rightarrow q)$  is not a theorem.

The algebraic models do not satisfy integrality  $x \leq 1$ .

$p \rightarrow (\neg p \rightarrow q)$  [or  $(p \cdot \neg p) \rightarrow q$ ] is not a theorem, where  $\neg p = p \rightarrow 0$ . The algebraic models do not satisfy  $0 \leq x$ .

Commutativity and distributivity are OK, so we get *involutive*  $CDRL$  (they satisfy  $\neg\neg x = x$ ).

Intuitionistic logic deals with **provability** or **constructibility**.

The algebraic models are Heyting algebras.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics (examples)

**Relevance logic** deals with **relevance**.

$p \rightarrow (q \rightarrow q)$  is not a theorem.

The algebraic models do not satisfy integrality  $x \leq 1$ .

$p \rightarrow (\neg p \rightarrow q)$  [or  $(p \cdot \neg p) \rightarrow q$ ] is not a theorem, where  $\neg p = p \rightarrow 0$ . The algebraic models do not satisfy  $0 \leq x$ .

Commutativity and distributivity are OK, so we get *involutive*  $CDRL$  (they satisfy  $\neg\neg x = x$ ).

**Intuitionistic logic** deals with **provability** or **constructibility**.

The algebraic models are Heyting algebras.

**Many-valued logic** allows different **degrees of truth**.

$[(p \wedge q) \rightarrow r] \leftrightarrow [p \rightarrow (q \rightarrow r)]$  is not a theorem.

The algebraic models do not satisfy  $x \wedge y = x \cdot y$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Substructural logics (examples)

**Relevance logic** deals with **relevance**.

$p \rightarrow (q \rightarrow q)$  is not a theorem.

The algebraic models do not satisfy integrality  $x \leq 1$ .

$p \rightarrow (\neg p \rightarrow q)$  [or  $(p \cdot \neg p) \rightarrow q$ ] is not a theorem, where  $\neg p = p \rightarrow 0$ . The algebraic models do not satisfy  $0 \leq x$ .

Commutativity and distributivity are OK, so we get *involutive*  $CDRL$  (they satisfy  $\neg\neg x = x$ ).

**Intuitionistic logic** deals with **provability** or **constructibility**.

The algebraic models are Heyting algebras.

**Many-valued logic** allows different **degrees of truth**.

$[(p \wedge q) \rightarrow r] \leftrightarrow [p \rightarrow (q \rightarrow r)]$  is not a theorem.

The algebraic models do not satisfy  $x \wedge y = x \cdot y$ .

**Linear logic** is **resource sensitive**.  $p \rightarrow (p \rightarrow p)$  [or  $(p \cdot p) \rightarrow p$ ] and  $p \rightarrow (p \cdot p)$  are not theorems.

The algebraic models do not satisfy contraction  $x \leq x^2$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

**Substructural logics (examples)**

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The deduction theorem for CPL states:

$$\Sigma, \psi \vdash_{CPL} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{CPL} \psi \rightarrow \phi$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

**PLDT**

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The deduction theorem for CPL states:

$$\Sigma, \psi \vdash_{CPL} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{CPL} \psi \rightarrow \phi$$

**Theorem.** Let  $\Sigma \cup \Psi \cup \{\phi\} \subseteq Fm_{\mathcal{L}}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  be a logic.

■ If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative, integral and contractive, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\bigwedge_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

**PLDT**

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The deduction theorem for CPL states:

$$\Sigma, \psi \vdash_{CPL} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{CPL} \psi \rightarrow \phi$$

**Theorem.** Let  $\Sigma \cup \Psi \cup \{\phi\} \subseteq Fm_{\mathcal{L}}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  be a logic.

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative, integral and contractive, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\bigwedge_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative and integral, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\prod_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

**PLDT**

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The deduction theorem for CPL states:

$$\Sigma, \psi \vdash_{CPL} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{CPL} \psi \rightarrow \phi$$

**Theorem.** Let  $\Sigma \cup \Psi \cup \{\phi\} \subseteq Fm_{\mathcal{L}}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  be a logic.

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative, integral and contractive, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\bigwedge_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative and integral, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\prod_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\prod_{i=1}^n (\psi_i \wedge 1)) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

**PLDT**

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The deduction theorem for CPL states:

$$\Sigma, \psi \vdash_{CPL} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{CPL} \psi \rightarrow \phi$$

**Theorem.** Let  $\Sigma \cup \Psi \cup \{\phi\} \subseteq Fm_{\mathcal{L}}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  be a logic.

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative, integral and contractive, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\bigwedge_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative and integral, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\prod_{i=1}^n \psi_i) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is commutative, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\prod_{i=1}^n (\psi_i \wedge 1)) \rightarrow \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

- If  $\mathbf{L}$  is any substructural logic, then

$$\Sigma, \Psi \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} \phi \quad \text{iff} \quad \Sigma \vdash_{\mathbf{L}} (\prod_{i=1}^n \gamma_i(\psi_i)) \setminus \phi,$$

for some  $n \in \omega$ , iterated conjugates  $\gamma_i$  and  $\psi_i \in \Psi, i < n$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

**PLDT**

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Applications to logic

- Hilbert systems (Algebraization)
- PLDT (Congruence generation for RL's)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Applications to logic

- Hilbert systems (Algebraization)
- PLDT (Congruence generation for RL's)
- Maximal consistent logics (Atoms in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Applications to logic

- Hilbert systems (Algebraization)
- PLDT (Congruence generation for RL's)
- Maximal consistent logics (Atoms in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )
- Axiomatizing intersections of logics (Joins in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Applications to logic

- Hilbert systems (Algebraization)
- PLDT (Congruence generation for RL's)
- Maximal consistent logics (Atoms in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )
- Axiomatizing intersections of logics (Joins in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )
- Translations (Glivenko, Kolmogorov) between logics, e.g.,  
 $\vdash_{CPL} \phi$  iff  $\vdash_{Int} \neg\neg\phi$  (Structure of  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$  and nuclei)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Applications to logic

- Hilbert systems (Algebraization)
- PLDT (Congruence generation for RL's)
- Maximal consistent logics (Atoms in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )
- Axiomatizing intersections of logics (Joins in  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$ )
- Translations (Glivenko, Kolmogorov) between logics, e.g.,  
 $\vdash_{CPL} \phi$  iff  $\vdash_{Int} \neg\neg\phi$  (Structure of  $\Lambda(\text{RL})$  and nuclei)

Algebra	$\leftrightarrow$	Logic
congruence generation	$\leftrightarrow$	PLDT
congruence extension	$\leftrightarrow$	localDT
EDPC	$\leftrightarrow$	deduction theorem
subreduct axiomatization	$\leftrightarrow$	strong separation (Hilbert)
decid. equational th.	$\leftrightarrow$	decid. provability (Gentzen)
finite generation	$\leftrightarrow$	cut elimination (+ fin. proof)
amalgamation	$\leftrightarrow$	interpolation

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

A Hilbert system

Substructural logics

Algebraic semantics

Substructural logics (examples)

Substructural logics (examples)

PLDT

Applications to logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Representation - Frames

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

**Representation - Frames**

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice frames

A *lattice frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets and  $N$  is a binary relation from  $W$  to  $W'$ .

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq)$  is a lattice frame.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

**Lattice frames**

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Lattice frames

A *lattice frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets and  $N$  is a binary relation from  $W$  to  $W'$ .

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq)$  is a lattice frame.

For  $X \subseteq W$  and  $Y \subseteq W'$  we define

$$X^{\triangleright} = \{b \in W' : x N b, \text{ for all } x \in X\}$$

$$Y^{\triangleleft} = \{a \in W : a N y, \text{ for all } y \in Y\}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

**Lattice frames**

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

A *lattice frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets and  $N$  is a binary relation from  $W$  to  $W'$ .

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq)$  is a lattice frame.

For  $X \subseteq W$  and  $Y \subseteq W'$  we define

$$X^{\triangleright} = \{b \in W' : x N b, \text{ for all } x \in X\}$$
$$Y^{\triangleleft} = \{a \in W : a N y, \text{ for all } y \in Y\}$$

The maps  $\triangleright : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W')$  and  $\triangleleft : \mathcal{P}(W') \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$  form a Galois connection. The map  $\gamma_N : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$ , where  $\gamma_N(X) = X^{\triangleright\triangleleft}$ , is a closure operator.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

**Lattice frames**

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

A *lattice frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets and  $N$  is a binary relation from  $W$  to  $W'$ .

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq)$  is a lattice frame.

For  $X \subseteq W$  and  $Y \subseteq W'$  we define

$$X^{\triangleright} = \{b \in W' : x N b, \text{ for all } x \in X\}$$
$$Y^{\triangleleft} = \{a \in W : a N y, \text{ for all } y \in Y\}$$

The maps  $\triangleright : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W')$  and  $\triangleleft : \mathcal{P}(W') \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$  form a Galois connection. The map  $\gamma_N : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$ , where  $\gamma_N(X) = X^{\triangleright\triangleleft}$ , is a closure operator.

**Lemma.** If  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice and  $\gamma$  is a cl.op. on  $\mathbf{L}$ , then  $(\gamma[L], \wedge, \vee_{\gamma})$  is a lattice. [ $x \vee_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .]

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

**Lattice frames**

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

A *lattice frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets and  $N$  is a binary relation from  $W$  to  $W'$ .

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq)$  is a lattice frame.

For  $X \subseteq W$  and  $Y \subseteq W'$  we define

$$X^{\triangleright} = \{b \in W' : x N b, \text{ for all } x \in X\}$$
$$Y^{\triangleleft} = \{a \in W : a N y, \text{ for all } y \in Y\}$$

The maps  $\triangleright : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W')$  and  $\triangleleft : \mathcal{P}(W') \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$  form a Galois connection. The map  $\gamma_N : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$ , where  $\gamma_N(X) = X^{\triangleright\triangleleft}$ , is a closure operator.

**Lemma.** If  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice and  $\gamma$  is a cl.op. on  $\mathbf{L}$ , then  $(\gamma[L], \wedge, \vee_{\gamma})$  is a lattice. [ $x \vee_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .]

**Corollary.** If  $\mathbf{W}$  is a lattice frame then the *Galois algebra*  $\mathbf{W}^+ = (\gamma_N[\mathcal{P}(W)], \cap, \cup_{\gamma_N})$  is a complete lattice.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

**Lattice frames**

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

A *lattice frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets and  $N$  is a binary relation from  $W$  to  $W'$ .

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq)$  is a lattice frame.

For  $X \subseteq W$  and  $Y \subseteq W'$  we define

$$X^{\triangleright} = \{b \in W' : x N b, \text{ for all } x \in X\}$$
$$Y^{\triangleleft} = \{a \in W : a N y, \text{ for all } y \in Y\}$$

The maps  $\triangleright : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W')$  and  $\triangleleft : \mathcal{P}(W') \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$  form a Galois connection. The map  $\gamma_N : \mathcal{P}(W) \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(W)$ , where  $\gamma_N(X) = X^{\triangleright\triangleleft}$ , is a closure operator.

**Lemma.** If  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee)$  is a lattice and  $\gamma$  is a cl.op. on  $\mathbf{L}$ , then  $(\gamma[L], \wedge, \vee_{\gamma})$  is a lattice. [ $x \vee_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .]

**Corollary.** If  $\mathbf{W}$  is a lattice frame then the *Galois algebra*  $\mathbf{W}^+ = (\gamma_N[\mathcal{P}(W)], \cap, \cup_{\gamma_N})$  is a complete lattice.

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a lattice,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}}^+$  is the Dedekind-MacNeille completion of  $\mathbf{L}$  and  $x \mapsto \{x\}^{\triangleleft}$  is an embedding.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

FL

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

GN

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated frames

A *residuated frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N, \circ, 1)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets  $N \subseteq W \times W'$ ,  $(W, \circ, 1)$  is a monoid and

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

**Residuated frames**

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated frames

A *residuated frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N, \circ, 1)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets  $N \subseteq W \times W'$ ,  $(W, \circ, 1)$  is a monoid and

A *nucleus*  $\gamma$  on a residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L}$  is a closure operator on  $L$  such that  $\gamma(x)\gamma(y) \leq \gamma(xy)$  (or  $\gamma(\gamma(x)\gamma(y)) = \gamma(xy)$ ).

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated frames

A *residuated frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N, \circ, 1)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets  $N \subseteq W \times W'$ ,  $(W, \circ, 1)$  is a monoid and

A *nucleus*  $\gamma$  on a residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L}$  is a closure operator on  $L$  such that  $\gamma(x)\gamma(y) \leq \gamma(xy)$  (or  $\gamma(\gamma(x)\gamma(y)) = \gamma(xy)$ ).

**Theorem.** Given a RL  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  and a nucleus on  $\mathbf{L}$ , the algebra  $\mathbf{L}_\gamma = (L_\gamma, \wedge, \vee_\gamma, \cdot_\gamma, \backslash, /, \gamma(1))$ , is a residuated lattice, where  $x \cdot_\gamma y = \gamma(x \cdot y)$ ,  $x \vee_\gamma y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

FL

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

GN

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Residuated frames

A *residuated frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N, \circ, 1)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets  $N \subseteq W \times W'$ ,  $(W, \circ, 1)$  is a monoid and for all  $x, y \in W$  and  $w \in W'$  there exist subsets  $x \parallel w, w // y \subseteq W'$  such that

$$(x \circ y) N w \Leftrightarrow y N (x \parallel w) \Leftrightarrow x N (w // y)$$

A *nucleus*  $\gamma$  on a residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L}$  is a closure operator on  $L$  such that  $\gamma(x)\gamma(y) \leq \gamma(xy)$  (or  $\gamma(\gamma(x)\gamma(y)) = \gamma(xy)$ ).

**Theorem.** Given a RL  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  and a nucleus on  $\mathbf{L}$ , the algebra  $\mathbf{L}_\gamma = (L_\gamma, \wedge, \vee_\gamma, \cdot_\gamma, \backslash, /, \gamma(1))$ , is a residuated lattice, where  $x \cdot_\gamma y = \gamma(x \cdot y)$ ,  $x \vee_\gamma y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .

**Theorem.** If  $\mathbf{W}$  is a frame, then  $\gamma_N$  is a nucleus on  $\mathcal{P}(W, \circ, \{1\})$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames**
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Residuated frames

A *residuated frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N, \circ, 1)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets  $N \subseteq W \times W'$ ,  $(W, \circ, 1)$  is a monoid and for all  $x, y \in W$  and  $w \in W'$  there exist subsets  $x \parallel w, w // y \subseteq W'$  such that

$$(x \circ y) N w \Leftrightarrow y N (x \parallel w) \Leftrightarrow x N (w // y)$$

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a RL,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq, \cdot, \{1\})$  is a residuated frame.

A *nucleus*  $\gamma$  on a residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L}$  is a closure operator on  $L$  such that  $\gamma(x)\gamma(y) \leq \gamma(xy)$  (or  $\gamma(\gamma(x)\gamma(y)) = \gamma(xy)$ ).

**Theorem.** Given a RL  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  and a nucleus on  $\mathbf{L}$ , the algebra  $\mathbf{L}_{\gamma} = (L_{\gamma}, \wedge, \vee_{\gamma}, \cdot_{\gamma}, \backslash, /, \gamma(1))$ , is a residuated lattice, where  $x \cdot_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \cdot y)$ ,  $x \vee_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .

**Theorem.** If  $\mathbf{W}$  is a frame, then  $\gamma_N$  is a nucleus on  $\mathcal{P}(W, \circ, \{1\})$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames**
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Residuated frames

A *residuated frame* is a structure  $\mathbf{W} = (W, W', N, \circ, 1)$  where  $W$  and  $W'$  are sets  $N \subseteq W \times W'$ ,  $(W, \circ, 1)$  is a monoid and for all  $x, y \in W$  and  $w \in W'$  there exist subsets  $x \parallel w, w // y \subseteq W'$  such that

$$(x \circ y) N w \Leftrightarrow y N (x \parallel w) \Leftrightarrow x N (w // y)$$

If  $\mathbf{L}$  is a RL,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}} = (L, L, \leq, \cdot, \{1\})$  is a residuated frame.

A *nucleus*  $\gamma$  on a residuated lattice  $\mathbf{L}$  is a closure operator on  $L$  such that  $\gamma(x)\gamma(y) \leq \gamma(xy)$  (or  $\gamma(\gamma(x)\gamma(y)) = \gamma(xy)$ ).

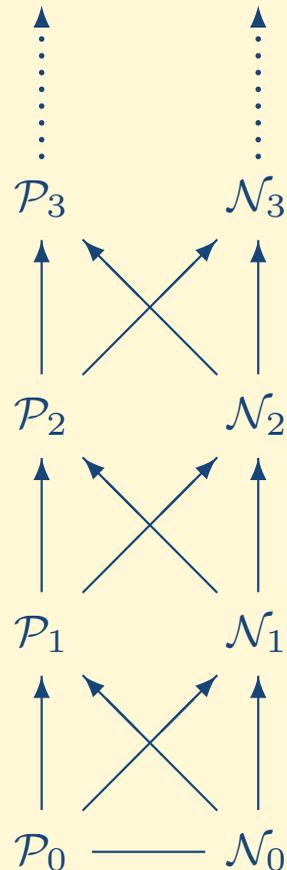
**Theorem.** Given a RL  $\mathbf{L} = (L, \wedge, \vee, \cdot, \backslash, /, 1)$  and a nucleus on  $\mathbf{L}$ , the algebra  $\mathbf{L}_{\gamma} = (L_{\gamma}, \wedge, \vee_{\gamma}, \cdot_{\gamma}, \backslash, /, \gamma(1))$ , is a residuated lattice, where  $x \cdot_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \cdot y)$ ,  $x \vee_{\gamma} y = \gamma(x \vee y)$ .

**Theorem.** If  $\mathbf{W}$  is a frame, then  $\gamma_N$  is a nucleus on  $\mathcal{P}(W, \circ, \{1\})$ .

**Corollary.** If  $\mathbf{W}$  is a residuated frame then the *Galois algebra*  $\mathbf{W}^+ = \mathcal{P}(W, \circ, 1)_{\gamma_N}$  is a residuated lattice. Moreover, for  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}}$ ,  $x \mapsto \{x\}^{\triangleleft}$  is an embedding.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames**
- Formula hierarchy
- FL
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Formula hierarchy



- Polarity  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}, \{\wedge, \backslash, /\}$
- The sets  $\mathcal{P}_n, \mathcal{N}_n$  of formulas are defined by:
  - (0)  $\mathcal{P}_0 = \mathcal{N}_0 =$  the set of variables
  - (P1)  $\mathcal{N}_n \subseteq \mathcal{P}_{n+1}$
  - (P2)  $\alpha, \beta \in \mathcal{P}_{n+1} \Rightarrow \alpha \vee \beta, \alpha \cdot \beta, 1 \in \mathcal{P}_{n+1}$
  - (N1)  $\mathcal{P}_n \subseteq \mathcal{N}_{n+1}$
  - (N2)  $\alpha, \beta \in \mathcal{N}_{n+1} \Rightarrow \alpha \wedge \beta \in \mathcal{N}_{n+1}$
  - (N3)  $\alpha \in \mathcal{P}_{n+1}, \beta \in \mathcal{N}_{n+1} \Rightarrow \alpha \backslash \beta, \beta / \alpha \in \mathcal{N}_{n+1}$
- $\mathcal{P}_{n+1} = \langle \mathcal{N}_n \rangle_{\vee, \Pi}; \mathcal{N}_{n+1} = \langle \mathcal{P}_n \rangle_{\wedge, \mathcal{P}_{n+1} \backslash, / \mathcal{P}_{n+1}}$
- $\mathcal{P}_n \subseteq \mathcal{P}_{n+1}, \mathcal{N}_n \subseteq \mathcal{N}_{n+1}, \bigcup \mathcal{P}_n = \bigcup \mathcal{N}_n = Fm$
- $\mathcal{P}_1$ -reduced:  $\bigvee \prod p_i$
- $\mathcal{N}_1$ -reduced:  $\bigwedge (p_1 p_2 \cdots p_n \backslash r / q_1 q_2 \cdots q_m)$ 

$$p_1 p_2 \cdots p_n q_1 q_2 \cdots q_m \leq r$$
- **Sequent:**  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \Rightarrow a_0$   
 ( $x \Rightarrow a, a \in Fm, x \in Fm^*$ )

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy**
- FL
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

$$\begin{array}{c}
 \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad y \circ a \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ x \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (cut)} \quad \frac{}{a \Rightarrow a} \text{ (Id)} \\
 \\
 \frac{y \circ a \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ a \wedge b \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\wedge L\ell)} \quad \frac{y \circ b \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ a \wedge b \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\wedge Lr)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad x \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow a \wedge b} \text{ (\wedge R)} \\
 \\
 \frac{y \circ a \circ z \Rightarrow c \quad y \circ b \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ a \vee b \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\vee L)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow a}{x \Rightarrow a \vee b} \text{ (\vee R\ell)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow a \vee b} \text{ (\vee Rr)} \\
 \\
 \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad y \circ b \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ x \circ (a \setminus b) \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\setminus L)} \quad \frac{a \circ x \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow a \setminus b} \text{ (\setminus R)} \\
 \\
 \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad y \circ b \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ (b/a) \circ x \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (/L)} \quad \frac{x \circ a \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow b/a} \text{ (/R)} \\
 \\
 \frac{y \circ a \circ b \circ z \Rightarrow c}{y \circ a \cdot b \circ z \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\cdot L)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad y \Rightarrow b}{x \circ y \Rightarrow a \cdot b} \text{ (\cdot R)} \\
 \\
 \frac{y \circ z \Rightarrow a}{y \circ 1 \circ z \Rightarrow a} \text{ (1L)} \quad \frac{}{\varepsilon \Rightarrow 1} \text{ (1R)}
 \end{array}$$

where  $a, b, c \in Fm$ ,  $x, y, z \in Fm^*$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

$$\frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad u[a] \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (cut)} \quad \frac{}{a \Rightarrow a} \text{ (Id)}$$

$$\frac{u[a] \Rightarrow c}{u[a \wedge b] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\wedge L\ell)} \quad \frac{u[b] \Rightarrow c}{u[a \wedge b] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\wedge Lr)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad x \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow a \wedge b} \text{ (\wedge R)}$$

$$\frac{u[a] \Rightarrow c \quad u[b] \Rightarrow c}{u[a \vee b] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\vee L)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow a}{x \Rightarrow a \vee b} \text{ (\vee R\ell)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow a \vee b} \text{ (\vee Rr)}$$

$$\frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad u[b] \Rightarrow c}{u[x \circ (a \setminus b)] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\setminus L)} \quad \frac{a \circ x \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow a \setminus b} \text{ (\setminus R)}$$

$$\frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad u[b] \Rightarrow c}{u[(b/a) \circ x] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (/L)} \quad \frac{x \circ a \Rightarrow b}{x \Rightarrow b/a} \text{ (/R)}$$

$$\frac{u[a \circ b] \Rightarrow c}{u[a \cdot b] \Rightarrow c} \text{ (\cdot L)} \quad \frac{x \Rightarrow a \quad y \Rightarrow b}{x \circ y \Rightarrow a \cdot b} \text{ (\cdot R)}$$

$$\frac{|u| \Rightarrow a}{u[1] \Rightarrow a} \text{ (1L)} \quad \frac{}{\varepsilon \Rightarrow 1} \text{ (1R)}$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Basic substructural logics

If the sequent  $s$  is provable in **FL** from the set of *sequents*  $S$ , we write  $S \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} s$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

**Basic substructural logics**

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Basic substructural logics

If the sequent  $s$  is provable in **FL** from the set of *sequents*  $S$ , we write  $S \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} s$ .

$$\frac{u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow c}{u[y \circ x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (e) \quad \text{(exchange)} \quad xy \leq yx$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics**
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Basic substructural logics

If the sequent  $s$  is provable in **FL** from the set of *sequents*  $S$ , we write  $S \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} s$ .

$$\frac{u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow c}{u[y \circ x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (e) \quad \text{(exchange)} \quad xy \leq yx$$

$$\frac{u[x \circ x] \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (c) \quad \text{(contraction)} \quad x \leq x^2$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics**
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Basic substructural logics

If the sequent  $s$  is provable in **FL** from the set of *sequents*  $S$ , we write  $S \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} s$ .

$$\frac{u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow c}{u[y \circ x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (e) \quad \text{(exchange)} \quad xy \leq yx$$

$$\frac{u[x \circ x] \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (c) \quad \text{(contraction)} \quad x \leq x^2$$

$$\frac{|u| \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (i) \quad \text{(integrality)} \quad x \leq 1$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

**Basic substructural logics**

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Basic substructural logics

If the sequent  $s$  is provable in  $\mathbf{FL}$  from the set of sequents  $S$ , we write  $S \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} s$ .

$$\frac{u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow c}{u[y \circ x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (e) \quad \text{(exchange)} \quad xy \leq yx$$

$$\frac{u[x \circ x] \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (c) \quad \text{(contraction)} \quad x \leq x^2$$

$$\frac{|u| \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (i) \quad \text{(integrality)} \quad x \leq 1$$

We write  $\mathbf{FL}_{ec}$  for  $\mathbf{FL} + (e) + (c)$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics**
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Basic substructural logics

If the sequent  $s$  is provable in  $\mathbf{FL}$  from the set of sequents  $S$ , we write  $S \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} s$ .

$$\frac{u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow c}{u[y \circ x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (e) \quad \text{(exchange)} \quad xy \leq yx$$

$$\frac{u[x \circ x] \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (c) \quad \text{(contraction)} \quad x \leq x^2$$

$$\frac{|u| \Rightarrow c}{u[x] \Rightarrow c} \quad (i) \quad \text{(integrality)} \quad x \leq 1$$

We write  $\mathbf{FL}_{ec}$  for  $\mathbf{FL} + (e) + (c)$ .

**Theorem.** The systems  $\mathbf{HL}$  and  $\mathbf{FL}$  are *equivalent* via the maps  $s(\psi) = (\Rightarrow \psi)$  and  $\phi(a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \Rightarrow a) = a_n \setminus (\dots (a_2 \setminus (a_1 \setminus a)) \dots)$ ;

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics**
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Examples of frames (FL)

Consider the **Gentzen system FL** (full Lambek calculus).

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , where

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)**
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Examples of frames (FL)

Consider the **Gentzen system FL** (full Lambek calculus).

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , where

- $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  to be the free monoid over the set  $Fm$  of all formulas

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Examples of frames (FL)

Consider the **Gentzen system FL** (full Lambek calculus).

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\text{FL}}$ , where

- $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  to be the free monoid over the set  $Fm$  of all formulas
- $W' = S_W \times Fm$ , where  $S_W$  is the set of all *unary linear polynomials*  $u[x] = y \circ x \circ z$  of  $W$ , and

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Lattice frames
Residuated frames
Formula hierarchy
<b>FL</b>
Basic substructural logics
<b>Examples of frames (FL)</b>
Examples of frames (FEP)
<b>GN</b>
Gentzen frames
Proof
Applications of frames
Undecidability
References

# Examples of frames (FL)

Consider the **Gentzen system FL** (full Lambek calculus).

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , where

- $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  to be the free monoid over the set  $Fm$  of all formulas
- $W' = S_W \times Fm$ , where  $S_W$  is the set of all *unary linear polynomials*  $u[x] = y \circ x \circ z$  of  $W$ , and
- $x N (u, a)$  iff  $\vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} u[x] \Rightarrow a$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Examples of frames (FL)

Consider the **Gentzen system FL** (full Lambek calculus).

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , where

- $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  to be the free monoid over the set  $Fm$  of all formulas
- $W' = S_W \times Fm$ , where  $S_W$  is the set of all *unary linear polynomials*  $u[x] = y \circ x \circ z$  of  $W$ , and
- $x N (u, a)$  iff  $\vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} u[x] \Rightarrow a$ .

For

$$(u, a) // x = \{(u[_ \circ x], a)\} \text{ and } x \backslash (u, a) = \{(u[x \circ _], a)\},$$

we have

$$\begin{aligned} x \circ y N (u, a) & \text{ iff } \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow a \\ & \text{ iff } \vdash_{\mathbf{FL}} u[x \circ y] \Rightarrow a \\ & \text{ iff } x N (u[_ \circ y], a) \\ & \text{ iff } y N (u[x \circ _], a). \end{aligned}$$

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Lattice frames
Residuated frames
Formula hierarchy
<b>FL</b>
Basic substructural logics
<b>Examples of frames (FL)</b>
Examples of frames (FEP)
<b>GN</b>
Gentzen frames
Proof
Applications of frames
Undecidability
References

# Examples of frames (FEP)

Let  $A$  be a residuated lattice and  $B$  a **partial subalgebra** of  $A$ .

We define the frame  $W_{A,B}$ , where

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
  - Lattice frames
  - Residuated frames
  - Formula hierarchy
  - FL**
  - Basic substructural logics
  - Examples of frames (FL)
  - Examples of frames (FEP)**
  - GN**
  - Gentzen frames
  - Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Examples of frames (FEP)

Let  $A$  be a residuated lattice and  $B$  a **partial subalgebra** of  $A$ .

We define the frame  $W_{A,B}$ , where

- $(W, \cdot, 1)$  to be the submonoid of  $A$  generated by  $B$ ,

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Examples of frames (FEP)

Let  $\mathbf{A}$  be a residuated lattice and  $\mathbf{B}$  a **partial subalgebra** of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}$ , where

- $(W, \cdot, 1)$  to be the submonoid of  $\mathbf{A}$  generated by  $B$ ,
- $W' = S_B \times B$ , where  $S_W$  is the set of all *unary linear polynomials*  $u[x] = y \circ x \circ z$  of  $(W, \cdot, 1)$ , and

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Examples of frames (FEP)

Let  $\mathbf{A}$  be a residuated lattice and  $\mathbf{B}$  a **partial subalgebra** of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}$ , where

- $(W, \cdot, 1)$  to be the submonoid of  $\mathbf{A}$  generated by  $B$ ,
- $W' = S_B \times B$ , where  $S_W$  is the set of all *unary linear polynomials*  $u[x] = y \circ x \circ z$  of  $(W, \cdot, 1)$ , and
- $x N (u, b)$  by  $u[x] \leq_{\mathbf{A}} b$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

# Examples of frames (FEP)

Let  $\mathbf{A}$  be a residuated lattice and  $\mathbf{B}$  a **partial subalgebra** of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

We define the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}$ , where

- $(W, \cdot, 1)$  to be the submonoid of  $\mathbf{A}$  generated by  $B$ ,
- $W' = S_B \times B$ , where  $S_W$  is the set of all *unary linear polynomials*  $u[x] = y \circ x \circ z$  of  $(W, \cdot, 1)$ , and
- $x N (u, b)$  by  $u[x] \leq_{\mathbf{A}} b$ .

For

$$(u, a) // x = \{(u[_ \cdot x], a)\} \text{ and } x \backslash (u, a) = \{(u[x \cdot _], a)\},$$

we have

$$\begin{aligned} x \cdot y N (u, a) & \text{ iff } u[x \cdot y] \leq a \\ & \text{ iff } x N (u[_ \cdot y], a) \\ & \text{ iff } y N (u[x \cdot _], a). \end{aligned}$$

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Lattice frames
Residuated frames
Formula hierarchy
FL
Basic substructural logics
Examples of frames (FL)
<b>Examples of frames (FEP)</b>
GN
Gentzen frames
Proof
Applications of frames
Undecidability
References

$$\begin{array}{c}
\frac{xNa \quad aNz}{xNz} \text{ (CUT)} \quad \frac{}{aN a} \text{ (Id)} \\
\frac{xNa \quad bNz}{x \circ (a \setminus b)Nz} \text{ (\setminus L)} \quad \frac{a \circ xNb}{xNa \setminus b} \text{ (\setminus R)} \\
\frac{xNa \quad bNz}{(b/a) \circ xNz} \text{ (/L)} \quad \frac{x \circ aNb}{xNb/a} \text{ (/R)} \\
\frac{a \circ bNz}{a \cdot bNz} \text{ (\cdot L)} \quad \frac{xNa \quad yNb}{x \circ yNa \cdot b} \text{ (\cdot R)} \\
\frac{aNz}{a \wedge bNz} \text{ (\wedge L\ell)} \quad \frac{bNz}{a \wedge bNz} \text{ (\wedge Lr)} \quad \frac{xNa \quad xNb}{xNa \wedge b} \text{ (\wedge R)} \\
\frac{aNz \quad bNz}{a \vee bNz} \text{ (\vee L)} \quad \frac{xNa}{xNa \vee b} \text{ (\vee R\ell)} \quad \frac{xNb}{xNa \vee b} \text{ (\vee Rr)} \\
\frac{\varepsilon Nz}{1Nz} \text{ (1L)} \quad \frac{}{\varepsilon N1} \text{ (1R)}
\end{array}$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The following properties hold for  $\mathbf{W}_L$ ,  $\mathbf{W}_{FL}$  and  $\mathbf{W}_{A,B}$ :

1.  $W$  is a residuated frame
2.  $B$  is a (partial) algebra of the same type,  $(B = L, \mathbf{Fm}, B)$
3.  $B$  generates  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  (as a monoid)
4.  $W'$  contains a copy of  $B$  ( $b \leftrightarrow (id, b)$ )
5.  $N$  satisfies **GN**, for all  $a, b \in B$ ,  $x, y \in W$ ,  $z \in W'$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

The following properties hold for  $\mathbf{W}_L$ ,  $\mathbf{W}_{FL}$  and  $\mathbf{W}_{A,B}$ :

1.  $\mathbf{W}$  is a residuated frame
2.  $\mathbf{B}$  is a (partial) algebra of the same type,  $(\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{L}, \mathbf{Fm}, \mathbf{B})$
3.  $B$  generates  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  (as a monoid)
4.  $W'$  contains a copy of  $B$  ( $b \leftrightarrow (id, b)$ )
5.  $N$  satisfies GN, for all  $a, b \in B, x, y \in W, z \in W'$ .

We call such pairs  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  *Gentzen frames*.

A *cut-free Gentzen frame* is not assumed to satisfy the (CUT)-rule.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN
- Gentzen frames**
- Proof
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

The following properties hold for  $\mathbf{W}_L$ ,  $\mathbf{W}_{FL}$  and  $\mathbf{W}_{A,B}$ :

1.  $\mathbf{W}$  is a residuated frame
2.  $\mathbf{B}$  is a (partial) algebra of the same type, ( $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{L}, \mathbf{Fm}, \mathbf{B}$ )
3.  $B$  generates  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$  (as a monoid)
4.  $W'$  contains a copy of  $B$  ( $b \leftrightarrow (id, b)$ )
5.  $N$  satisfies GN, for all  $a, b \in B, x, y \in W, z \in W'$ .

We call such pairs  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  *Gentzen frames*.

A *cut-free Gentzen frame* is not assumed to satisfy the (CUT)-rule.

**Theorem.** Given a Gentzen frame  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$ , the map  $\{\}^\triangleleft : \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+, b \mapsto \{b\}^\triangleleft$  is a (partial) homomorphism. (Namely, if  $a, b \in B$  and  $a \bullet b \in B$  ( $\bullet$  is a connective) then  $\{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft = \{a\}^\triangleleft \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} \{b\}^\triangleleft$ ).

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

FL

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

GN

Gentzen frames

Proof

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Key Lemma.** Let  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  be a Gentzen frame. For all  $a, b \in B$ ,  $k, l \in \mathbf{W}^+$  and for every connective  $\bullet$ , if  $a \bullet b \in B$ ,  $a \in X \subseteq \{a\}^\triangleleft$  and  $b \in Y \subseteq \{b\}^\triangleleft$ , then

1.  $a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b \in X \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} Y \subseteq \{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft$  ( $1_{\mathbf{B}} \in 1_{\mathbf{W}^+} \subseteq \{1_{\mathbf{B}}\}^\triangleleft$ )
2. In particular,  $a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b \in \{a\}^\triangleleft \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} \{b\}^\triangleleft \subseteq \{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft$ .
3. Furthermore, because of (CUT), we have equality.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Lattice frames

Residuated frames

Formula hierarchy

**FL**

Basic substructural logics

Examples of frames (FL)

Examples of frames (FEP)

**GN**

Gentzen frames

**Proof**

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

**Key Lemma.** Let  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  be a Gentzen frame. For all  $a, b \in B$ ,  $k, l \in \mathbf{W}^+$  and for every connective  $\bullet$ , if  $a \bullet b \in B$ ,  $a \in X \subseteq \{a\}^\triangleleft$  and  $b \in Y \subseteq \{b\}^\triangleleft$ , then

1.  $a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b \in X \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} Y \subseteq \{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft$  ( $1_{\mathbf{B}} \in 1_{\mathbf{W}^+} \subseteq \{1_{\mathbf{B}}\}^\triangleleft$ )
2. In particular,  $a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b \in \{a\}^\triangleleft \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} \{b\}^\triangleleft \subseteq \{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft$ .
3. Furthermore, because of (CUT), we have equality.

**Proof** Let  $\bullet = \vee$ . If  $x \in X$ , then  $x \in \{a\}^\triangleleft$ ; so  $xNa$  and  $xNa \vee b$ , by  $(\vee R\ell)$ ; hence  $x \in \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$  and  $X \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$ . Likewise  $Y \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$ , so  $X \cup Y \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$  and  $X \vee Y = \gamma(X \cup Y) \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof**
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

**Key Lemma.** Let  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  be a Gentzen frame. For all  $a, b \in B$ ,  $k, l \in \mathbf{W}^+$  and for every connective  $\bullet$ , if  $a \bullet b \in B$ ,  $a \in X \subseteq \{a\}^\triangleleft$  and  $b \in Y \subseteq \{b\}^\triangleleft$ , then

1.  $a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b \in X \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} Y \subseteq \{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft$  ( $1_{\mathbf{B}} \in 1_{\mathbf{W}^+} \subseteq \{1_{\mathbf{B}}\}^\triangleleft$ )
2. In particular,  $a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b \in \{a\}^\triangleleft \bullet_{\mathbf{W}^+} \{b\}^\triangleleft \subseteq \{a \bullet_{\mathbf{B}} b\}^\triangleleft$ .
3. Furthermore, because of (CUT), we have equality.

**Proof** Let  $\bullet = \vee$ . If  $x \in X$ , then  $x \in \{a\}^\triangleleft$ ; so  $xNa$  and  $xNa \vee b$ , by  $(\vee R\ell)$ ; hence  $x \in \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$  and  $X \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$ . Likewise  $Y \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$ , so  $X \cup Y \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$  and  $X \vee Y = \gamma(X \cup Y) \subseteq \{a \vee b\}^\triangleleft$ .

On the other hand, let  $X \vee Y \subseteq \{z\}^\triangleleft$ , for some  $z \in W$ . Then,  $a \in X \subseteq X \vee Y \subseteq \{z\}^\triangleleft$ , so  $a Nz$ . Similarly,  $b Nz$ , so  $a \vee b Nz$  by  $(\vee L)$ , hence  $a \vee b \in \{z\}^\triangleleft$ . Thus,  $a \vee b \in X \vee Y$ .

We used that every closed set is an intersection of *basic closed sets*  $\{z\}^\triangleleft$ , for  $z \in W$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Lattice frames
- Residuated frames
- Formula hierarchy
- FL**
- Basic substructural logics
- Examples of frames (FL)
- Examples of frames (FEP)
- GN**
- Gentzen frames
- Proof**
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- References

# Applications of frames

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

**Applications of frames**

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# DM-completion

For a residuated lattice  $L$ , we associated the Gentzen frame  $(W_L, L)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

**DM-completion**

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

For a **residuated lattice**  $\mathbf{L}$ , we associated the Gentzen frame  $(\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}}, \mathbf{L})$ .

The underlying poset of  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}}^+$  is the *Dedekind-MacNeille completion* of the underlying poset reduct of  $\mathbf{L}$ .

**Theorem.** The map  $x \mapsto x^{\triangleleft}$  is an embedding of  $\mathbf{L}$  into  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{L}}^+$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion**
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Completeness - Cut elimination

For every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , let  $\bar{f} : \mathbf{Fm}_{\mathcal{L}} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$  be the homomorphism that extends  $\bar{f}(p) = \{f(p)\}^{\triangleleft}$  ( $p$ : variable.)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

**Completeness - Cut elimination**

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Completeness - Cut elimination

For every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , let  $\bar{f} : \mathbf{Fm}_{\mathcal{L}} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$  be the homomorphism that extends  $\bar{f}(p) = \{f(p)\}^{\triangleleft}$  ( $p$ : variable.)

**Corollary.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a cf Gentzen frame, for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , we have  $f(a) \in \bar{f}(a) \subseteq \downarrow f(a)$ . If we have (CUT), then  $\bar{f}(a) = \downarrow f(a)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Completeness - Cut elimination

For every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , let  $\bar{f} : \mathbf{Fm}_{\mathcal{L}} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$  be the homomorphism that extends  $\bar{f}(p) = \{f(p)\}^{\triangleleft}$  ( $p$ : variable.)

**Corollary.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a cf Gentzen frame, for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , we have  $f(a) \in \bar{f}(a) \subseteq \downarrow f(a)$ . If we have (CUT), then  $\bar{f}(a) = \downarrow f(a)$ .

We define  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}} \models x \Rightarrow c$  by  $f(x) N f(c)$ , for all  $f$ .

**Theorem.** If  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+ \models x \leq c$ , then  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}} \models x \Rightarrow c$ .

**Idea:** For  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ ,  $f(x) \in \bar{f}(x) \subseteq \bar{f}(c) \subseteq \{f(c)\}^{\triangleleft}$ , so  $f(x) N f(c)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Completeness - Cut elimination

For every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , let  $\bar{f} : \mathbf{Fm}_{\mathcal{L}} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$  be the homomorphism that extends  $\bar{f}(p) = \{f(p)\}^{\triangleleft}$  ( $p$ : variable.)

**Corollary.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a cf Gentzen frame, for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , we have  $f(a) \in \bar{f}(a) \subseteq \downarrow f(a)$ . If we have (CUT), then  $\bar{f}(a) = \downarrow f(a)$ .

We define  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}} \models x \Rightarrow c$  by  $f(x) N f(c)$ , for all  $f$ .

**Theorem.** If  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+ \models x \leq c$ , then  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}} \models x \Rightarrow c$ .

Idea: For  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ ,  $f(x) \in \bar{f}(x) \subseteq \bar{f}(c) \subseteq \{f(c)\}^{\triangleleft}$ , so  $f(x) N f(c)$ .

**Corollary.** FL is complete with respect to  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+$ .

**Corollary.** The algebra  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+$  generates RL.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Completeness - Cut elimination

For every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , let  $\bar{f} : \mathbf{Fm}_{\mathcal{L}} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$  be the homomorphism that extends  $\bar{f}(p) = \{f(p)\}^{\triangleleft}$  ( $p$ : variable.)

**Corollary.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a cf Gentzen frame, for every homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ , we have  $f(a) \in \bar{f}(a) \subseteq \downarrow f(a)$ . If we have (CUT), then  $\bar{f}(a) = \downarrow f(a)$ .

We define  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}} \models x \Rightarrow c$  by  $f(x) N f(c)$ , for all  $f$ .

**Theorem.** If  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+ \models x \leq c$ , then  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}} \models x \Rightarrow c$ .

Idea: For  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$ ,  $f(x) \in \bar{f}(x) \subseteq \bar{f}(c) \subseteq \{f(c)\}^{\triangleleft}$ , so  $f(x) N f(c)$ .

**Corollary.** FL is complete with respect to  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+$ .

**Corollary.** The algebra  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}^+$  generates RL.

The frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}^f}$  corresponds to cut-free FL.

**Corollary (CE).** FL and  $\mathbf{FL}^f$  prove the same sequents.

**Corollary.** FL and the equational theory of RL are decidable.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Finite model property

For  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , given  $(x, z) \in W \times W'$  (if  $z = (u, c)$ , then  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is a sequent), we define  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  as the smallest subset of  $W \times W'$  that contains  $(x, z)$  and is closed upwards with respect to the rules of  $\mathbf{FL}^f$ . Note that  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  is finite.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

**FMP**

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Finite model property

For  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , given  $(x, z) \in W \times W'$  (if  $z = (u, c)$ , then  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is a sequent), we define  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  as the smallest subset of  $W \times W'$  that contains  $(x, z)$  and is closed upwards with respect to the rules of  $\mathbf{FL}^f$ . Note that  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  is finite.

The new frame  $\mathbf{W}'$  associated with  $N' = N \cup ((y, v)^\uparrow)^c$  is residuated and Gentzen.

Clearly,  $(N')^c$  is finite, so it has a finite domain  $Dom((N')^c)$  and codomain  $Cod((N')^c)$ .

For every  $z \notin Cod((N')^c)$ ,  $\{z\}^\triangleleft = W$ . So,  $\{\{z\}^\triangleleft : z \in W\}$  is finite and a basis for  $\gamma_{N'}$ . So,  $\mathbf{W}'^+$  is finite.

Moreover, if  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is not provable in  $\mathbf{FL}$ , then it is not valid in  $\mathbf{W}'^+$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

**FMP**

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Finite model property

For  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , given  $(x, z) \in W \times W'$  (if  $z = (u, c)$ , then  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is a sequent), we define  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  as the smallest subset of  $W \times W'$  that contains  $(x, z)$  and is closed upwards with respect to the rules of  $\mathbf{FL}^f$ . Note that  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  is finite.

The new frame  $\mathbf{W}'$  associated with  $N' = N \cup ((y, v)^\uparrow)^c$  is residuated and Gentzen.

Clearly,  $(N')^c$  is finite, so it has a finite domain  $Dom((N')^c)$  and codomain  $Cod((N')^c)$ .

For every  $z \notin Cod((N')^c)$ ,  $\{z\}^\triangleleft = W$ . So,  $\{\{z\}^\triangleleft : z \in W\}$  is finite and a basis for  $\gamma_{N'}$ . So,  $\mathbf{W}'^+$  is finite.

Moreover, if  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is not provable in  $\mathbf{FL}$ , then it is not valid in  $\mathbf{W}'^+$ .

**Corollary.** The system  $\mathbf{FL}$  has the **finite model property**.

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
DM-completion
Completeness - Cut elimination
<b>FMP</b>
FEP
Finiteness
Equations 1
Equations 2
Structural rules
Amalgamation-Interpolation
Applications
Undecidability
References

# Finite model property

For  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{FL}}$ , given  $(x, z) \in W \times W'$  (if  $z = (u, c)$ , then  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is a sequent), we define  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  as the smallest subset of  $W \times W'$  that contains  $(x, z)$  and is closed upwards with respect to the rules of  $\mathbf{FL}^f$ . Note that  $(x, z)^\uparrow$  is finite.

The new frame  $\mathbf{W}'$  associated with  $N' = N \cup ((y, v)^\uparrow)^c$  is residuated and Gentzen.

Clearly,  $(N')^c$  is finite, so it has a finite domain  $Dom((N')^c)$  and codomain  $Cod((N')^c)$ .

For every  $z \notin Cod((N')^c)$ ,  $\{z\}^\triangleleft = W$ . So,  $\{\{z\}^\triangleleft : z \in W\}$  is finite and a basis for  $\gamma_{N'}$ . So,  $\mathbf{W}'^+$  is finite.

Moreover, if  $u(x) \Rightarrow c$  is not provable in  $\mathbf{FL}$ , then it is not valid in  $\mathbf{W}'^+$ .

**Corollary.** The system  $\mathbf{FL}$  has the **finite model property**.

**Corollary.** The variety of residuated lattices is generated by its finite members.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP**
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

A class of algebras  $\mathcal{K}$  has the *finite embeddability property (FEP)* if for every  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ , every finite partial subalgebra  $\mathbf{B}$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  can be (partially) embedded in a finite  $\mathbf{D} \in \mathcal{K}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

**FEP**

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

A class of algebras  $\mathcal{K}$  has the *finite embeddability property (FEP)* if for every  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ , every finite partial subalgebra  $\mathbf{B}$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  can be (partially) embedded in a finite  $\mathbf{D} \in \mathcal{K}$ .

**Theorem.** Every variety of integral RL's axiomatized by equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  has the FEP.

- $\mathbf{B}$  embeds in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  via  $\{\_ \}^\triangleleft : \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$
- $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  is finite
- $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+ \in \mathcal{V}$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

**FEP**

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

A class of algebras  $\mathcal{K}$  has the *finite embeddability property (FEP)* if for every  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ , every finite partial subalgebra  $\mathbf{B}$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  can be (partially) embedded in a finite  $\mathbf{D} \in \mathcal{K}$ .

**Theorem.** Every variety of integral RL's axiomatized by equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  has the FEP.

- $\mathbf{B}$  embeds in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  via  $\{\_ \}^\triangleleft : \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$
- $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  is finite
- $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+ \in \mathcal{V}$

**Corollary.** These varieties are generated as quasivarieties by their finite members.

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
DM-completion
Completeness - Cut elimination
FMP
<b>FEP</b>
Finiteness
Equations 1
Equations 2
Structural rules
Amalgamation-Interpolation
Applications
Undecidability
References

A class of algebras  $\mathcal{K}$  has the *finite embeddability property (FEP)* if for every  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathcal{K}$ , every finite partial subalgebra  $\mathbf{B}$  of  $\mathbf{A}$  can be (partially) embedded in a finite  $\mathbf{D} \in \mathcal{K}$ .

**Theorem.** Every variety of integral RL's axiomatized by equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  has the FEP.

- $\mathbf{B}$  embeds in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  via  $\{\_ \}^\triangleleft : \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$
- $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  is finite
- $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+ \in \mathcal{V}$

**Corollary.** These varieties are generated as quasivarieties by their finite members.

**Corollary.** The corresponding logics have the *strong finite model property*:

if  $\Phi \not\vdash \psi$ , for finite  $\Phi$ , then there is a finite counter-model, namely there is  $\mathbf{D} \in \mathcal{V}$  and a homomorphism  $f : \mathbf{Fm} \rightarrow \mathbf{D}$ , such that  $f(\phi) = 1$ , for all  $\phi \in \Phi$ , but  $f(\psi) \neq 1$ .

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
DM-completion
Completeness - Cut elimination
FMP
<b>FEP</b>
Finiteness
Equations 1
Equations 2
Structural rules
Amalgamation-Interpolation
Applications
Undecidability
References

Idea: As every element in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  is an intersection of basic elements. So it suffices to prove that there are only finitely many such elements.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

**Finiteness**

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

Idea: As every element in  $\mathbf{W}_{A,B}^+$  is an intersection of basic elements. So it suffices to prove that there are only finitely many such elements.

Idea: Replace the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{A,B}$  by one  $\mathbf{W}_{A,B}^M$ , where it is easier to work.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

**Finiteness**

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

Idea: As every element in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^+$  is an intersection of basic elements. So it suffices to prove that there are only finitely many such elements.

Idea: Replace the frame  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}$  by one  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A},\mathbf{B}}^{\mathbf{M}}$ , where it is easier to work.

Let  $\mathbf{M}$  be the free monoid with unit over the set  $B$  and  $f : M \rightarrow W$  the extension of the identity map.

$$M \xrightarrow{f} W \overset{N}{\dashrightarrow} W'$$

•

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness**
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

We proceed by example:  $x^2y \leq xy \vee yx$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

We proceed by example:  $x^2y \leq xy \vee yx$

$(x_1 \vee x_2)^2y \leq (x_1 \vee x_2)y \vee y(x_1 \vee x_2)$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

We proceed by example:  $x^2y \leq xy \vee yx$

$$(x_1 \vee x_2)^2y \leq (x_1 \vee x_2)y \vee y(x_1 \vee x_2)$$

$$x_1^2y \vee x_1x_2y \vee x_2x_1y \vee x_2^2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

We proceed by example:  $x^2y \leq xy \vee yx$

$$(x_1 \vee x_2)^2y \leq (x_1 \vee x_2)y \vee y(x_1 \vee x_2)$$

$$x_1^2y \vee x_1x_2y \vee x_2x_1y \vee x_2^2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

$$x_1x_2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

We proceed by example:  $x^2y \leq xy \vee yx$

$$(x_1 \vee x_2)^2y \leq (x_1 \vee x_2)y \vee y(x_1 \vee x_2)$$

$$x_1^2y \vee x_1x_2y \vee x_2x_1y \vee x_2^2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

$$x_1x_2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

$$\frac{x_1y \leq v \quad x_2y \leq v \quad yx_1 \leq v \quad yx_2 \leq v}{x_1x_2y \leq v}$$

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1**
- Equations 2
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Equations 1

Idea: Express equations over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  at the frame level.

For an equation  $\varepsilon$  over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  we distribute products over joins to get  $s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m = t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ .  $s_i, t_j$ : monoid terms.

$s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$  and  $t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n \leq s_1 \vee \cdots \vee s_m$ .

The first is equivalent to:  $\&(s_j \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n)$ .

We proceed by example:  $x^2y \leq xy \vee yx$

$$(x_1 \vee x_2)^2y \leq (x_1 \vee x_2)y \vee y(x_1 \vee x_2)$$

$$x_1^2y \vee x_1x_2y \vee x_2x_1y \vee x_2^2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

$$x_1x_2y \leq x_1y \vee x_2y \vee yx_1 \vee yx_2$$

$$\frac{x_1y \leq v \quad x_2y \leq v \quad yx_1 \leq v \quad yx_2 \leq v}{x_1x_2y \leq v}$$

$$\frac{x_1 \circ y \ N \ z \quad x_2 \circ y \ N \ z \quad y \circ x_1 \ N \ z \quad y \circ x_2 \ N \ z}{x_1 \circ x_2 \circ y \ N \ z} R(\varepsilon)$$

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Equations 2

**Theorem.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a Gentzen frame and  $\varepsilon$  an equation over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$ , then  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  satisfies  $R(\varepsilon)$  iff  $\mathbf{W}^+$  satisfies  $\varepsilon$ .

(The linearity of the denominator of  $R(\varepsilon)$  plays an important role in the proof.)

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

**Equations 2**

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

**Theorem.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a Gentzen frame and  $\varepsilon$  an equation over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$ , then  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  satisfies  $R(\varepsilon)$  iff  $\mathbf{W}^+$  satisfies  $\varepsilon$ .

(The linearity of the denominator of  $R(\varepsilon)$  plays an important role in the proof.)

**Corollary** If an equation over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  is valid in  $\mathbf{A}$ , then it is also valid in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}}^+$ , for every partial subalgebra  $\mathbf{B}$  of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

**Equations 2**

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

**Theorem.** If  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  is a Gentzen frame and  $\varepsilon$  an equation over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$ , then  $(\mathbf{W}, \mathbf{B})$  satisfies  $R(\varepsilon)$  iff  $\mathbf{W}^+$  satisfies  $\varepsilon$ .

(The linearity of the denominator of  $R(\varepsilon)$  plays an important role in the proof.)

**Corollary** If an equation over  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$  is valid in  $\mathbf{A}$ , then it is also valid in  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}}^+$ , for every partial subalgebra  $\mathbf{B}$  of  $\mathbf{A}$ .

Consequently,  $\mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}}^+ \in \mathcal{V}$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2**
- Structural rules
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Structural rules

Given an equation  $\varepsilon$  of the form  $t_0 \leq t_1 \vee \cdots \vee t_n$ , where  $t_i$  are  $\{\cdot, 1\}$ -terms we construct the rule  $R(\varepsilon)$

$$\frac{u[t_1] \Rightarrow a \quad \cdots \quad u[t_n] \Rightarrow a}{u[t_0] \Rightarrow a} (R(\varepsilon))$$

where the  $t_i$ 's are evaluated in  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$ . Such a rule is called *linear* if all variables in  $t_0$  are distinct.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules**
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Structural rules

Given an equation  $\varepsilon$  of the form  $t_0 \leq t_1 \vee \dots \vee t_n$ , where  $t_i$  are  $\{\cdot, 1\}$ -terms we construct the rule  $R(\varepsilon)$

$$\frac{u[t_1] \Rightarrow a \quad \dots \quad u[t_n] \Rightarrow a}{u[t_0] \Rightarrow a} (R(\varepsilon))$$

where the  $t_i$ 's are evaluated in  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$ . Such a rule is called *linear* if all variables in  $t_0$  are distinct.

**Theorem.** Every system obtained from **FL** by adding linear rules has the cut elimination property.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

Given an equation  $\varepsilon$  of the form  $t_0 \leq t_1 \vee \dots \vee t_n$ , where  $t_i$  are  $\{\cdot, 1\}$ -terms we construct the rule  $R(\varepsilon)$

$$\frac{u[t_1] \Rightarrow a \quad \dots \quad u[t_n] \Rightarrow a}{u[t_0] \Rightarrow a} (R(\varepsilon))$$

where the  $t_i$ 's are evaluated in  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$ . Such a rule is called *linear* if all variables in  $t_0$  are distinct.

**Theorem.** Every system obtained from **FL** by adding linear rules has the cut elimination property.

A set of rules of the form  $R(\varepsilon)$  is called *reducing* if there is a complexity measure that decreases with upward applications of the rules (and the rules of **FL**).

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules**
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

Given an equation  $\varepsilon$  of the form  $t_0 \leq t_1 \vee \dots \vee t_n$ , where  $t_i$  are  $\{\cdot, 1\}$ -terms we construct the rule  $R(\varepsilon)$

$$\frac{u[t_1] \Rightarrow a \quad \dots \quad u[t_n] \Rightarrow a}{u[t_0] \Rightarrow a} (R(\varepsilon))$$

where the  $t_i$ 's are evaluated in  $(W, \circ, \varepsilon)$ . Such a rule is called *linear* if all variables in  $t_0$  are distinct.

**Theorem.** Every system obtained from **FL** by adding linear rules has the cut elimination property.

A set of rules of the form  $R(\varepsilon)$  is called *reducing* if there is a complexity measure that decreases with upward applications of the rules (and the rules of **FL**).

**Theorem.** Every system obtained from **FL** by adding linear reducing rules is decidable. The subvariety of residuated lattices axiomatized by the corresponding equations has decidable equational theory.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- DM-completion
- Completeness - Cut elimination
- FMP
- FEP
- Finiteness
- Equations 1
- Equations 2
- Structural rules**
- Amalgamation-Interpolation
- Applications
- Undecidability
- References

# Amalgamation-Interpolation

Given algebras  $\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}, \mathbf{C}$ , maps  $f : \mathbf{A} \rightarrow \mathbf{B}$  and  $g : \mathbf{A} \rightarrow \mathbf{C}$  and Gentzen frames  $\mathbf{W}_B, \mathbf{W}_C$ , we define the frame  $\mathbf{W}$  on  $B \cup C$ , where  $N$  is specified by  $\Gamma_B, \Gamma_C \ N \ \beta$  iff **there exists**  $\alpha \in A$  **such that**  $\Gamma_C \ N_C \ g(\alpha)$  and  $\Gamma_B, f(\alpha) \ N_B \ \beta$ .

**Theorem.**  $\mathbf{W}$  is a Gentzen frame. Hence  $\triangleleft : \mathbf{B} \cup \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathbf{W}^+$  is a quasihomomorphism.

Let  $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{W}^+$  and  $h, k$  the restrictions of  $\triangleleft$  to  $\mathbf{B}$  and  $\mathbf{C}$ .

**Corollary.** The maps  $h : \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{D}$  and  $k : \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathbf{D}$  are homomorphisms. Moreover, injections and surjections transfer: If  $f$  is injective (surjective), so is  $h$ .

**Corollary.** Commutative RL has the amalgamation property ( $f, g$  injective) and the congruence extension property ( $f$  injective,  $g$  surjective).

**Corollary.**  $\mathbf{FL}_e$  has the Craig interpolation property and enjoys the Local Deduction Theorem.

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
DM-completion
Completeness - Cut elimination
FMP
FEP
Finiteness
Equations 1
Equations 2
Structural rules
<b>Amalgamation-Interpolation</b>
Applications
Undecidability
References

- **Cut-elimination (CE)** and **finite model property (FMP)** for **FL**, (cyclic) **InFL**. Generation by finite members for **RL**, **InFL**
- The **finite embeddability property (FEP)** for integral **RL** with  $\{\vee, \cdot, 1\}$ -axioms.
- The **strong separation property** for **HL**
- The above extend to the **non-associative case**, as well as with the addition of suitable **structural rules**
- **Amalgamation** for commutative **RL** and **interpolation** for commutative **FL**
- (Craig) **Interpolation**, **Robinson Property**, **disjunction property** and **Maximova variable separation property** for **FL<sub>e</sub>**
- **Super-amalgamation**, **Transferable injections**, **Congruence extension property** for commutative **RL**

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

DM-completion

Completeness - Cut elimination

FMP

FEP

Finiteness

Equations 1

Equations 2

Structural rules

Amalgamation-Interpolation

Applications

Undecidability

References

# Undecidability

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

**Undecidability**

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# (Un)decidability

**Theorem.** The quasiequational theory of RL is undecidable. (Because we can embed semigroups/monoids.) The same holds for commutative RL.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# (Un)decidability

**Theorem.** The quasiequational theory of RL is undecidable. (Because we can embed semigroups/monoids.) The same holds for commutative RL.

**Theorem.** The equational theory of modular RL is undecidable. (By transferring the corresponding result for modular lattices).

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# (Un)decidability

**Theorem.** The quasiequational theory of RL is undecidable. (Because we can embed semigroups/monoids.) The same holds for commutative RL.

**Theorem.** The equational theory of modular RL is undecidable. (By transferring the corresponding result for modular lattices).

**Theorem.** The equational theory of commutative, distributive RL is decidable.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

**(Un)decidability**

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (1)

A finitely presented algebra  $\mathbf{A} = (X|R)$  (in a class  $\mathcal{K}$ ) has a *solvable word problem* (WP) if there is an algorithm that, given any pair of words over  $X$ , decides if they are equal or not.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (1)

A finitely presented algebra  $\mathbf{A} = (X|R)$  (in a class  $\mathcal{K}$ ) has a *solvable word problem* (WP) if there is an algorithm that, given any pair of words over  $X$ , decides if they are equal or not.

A class of algebras has *solvable WP* if all finitely presented algebras in it do.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (1)

A finitely presented algebra  $\mathbf{A} = (X|R)$  (in a class  $\mathcal{K}$ ) has a *solvable word problem* (WP) if there is an algorithm that, given any pair of words over  $X$ , decides if they are equal or not.

A class of algebras has *solvable WP* if all finitely presented algebras in it do.

For example, the varieties of semigroups, groups,  $\ell$ -groups, modular lattices have *unsolvable WP*.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (1)

A finitely presented algebra  $\mathbf{A} = (X|R)$  (in a class  $\mathcal{K}$ ) has a *solvable word problem* (WP) if there is an algorithm that, given any pair of words over  $X$ , decides if they are equal or not.

A class of algebras has *solvable WP* if all finitely presented algebras in it do.

For example, the varieties of semigroups, groups,  $\ell$ -groups, modular lattices have *unsolvable WP*.

**Main result:** The variety CDRL of commutative, distributive residuated lattices has *unsolvable WP*.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (2)

**Main idea:** Embed semigroups, whose WP is unsolvable.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

**Word problem (2)**

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (2)

**Main idea:** Embed semigroups, whose WP is unsolvable.

Residuated lattices have a semigroup operation  $\cdot$ , but commutative semigroups have a decidable WP.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

**Word problem (2)**

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (2)

**Main idea:** Embed semigroups, whose WP is unsolvable.

Residuated lattices have a semigroup operation  $\cdot$ , but commutative semigroups have a decidable WP.

**Alternative approach:** Come up with another term definable operation  $\odot$  in residuated lattices that is associative.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

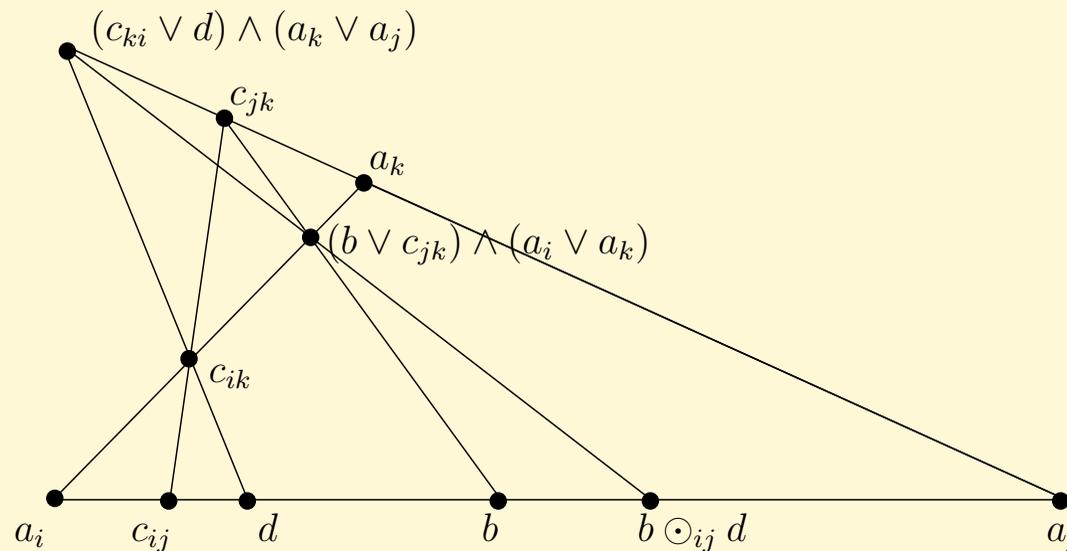
# Word problem (2)

**Main idea:** Embed semigroups, whose WP is unsolvable.

Residuated lattices have a semigroup operation  $\cdot$ , but commutative semigroups have a decidable WP.

**Alternative approach:** Come up with another term definable operation  $\odot$  in residuated lattices that is associative.

**Intuition:** Coordinization in projective geometry and modular lattices.



Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (3)

We define an *n-frame* in a residuated lattice consisting of elements  $a_1, \dots, a_n$  and  $c_{ij}$ , for  $1 \leq i < j \leq n$  and satisfying certain conditions (the  $a_i$ 's are linearly independent,  $c_{ij}$  is on the line generated by  $a_i$  and  $a_j$  etc.).

We use the operations  $\vee$  and  $\cdot$ .

We define the 'line'  $L_{ij}$  and the operation  $\odot_{ij}$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- (Un)decidability
- Word problem (1)
- Word problem (2)
- Word problem (3)**
- Word problem (4)
- Word problem (5)
- References

# Word problem (3)

We define an *n-frame* in a residuated lattice consisting of elements  $a_1, \dots, a_n$  and  $c_{ij}$ , for  $1 \leq i < j \leq n$  and satisfying certain conditions (the  $a_i$ 's are linearly independent,  $c_{ij}$  is on the line generated by  $a_i$  and  $a_j$  etc.).

We use the operations  $\vee$  and  $\cdot$ .

We define the 'line'  $L_{ij}$  and the operation  $\odot_{ij}$ .

**Theorem** Given an 4-frame in a residuated lattice the algebra  $(L_{ij}, \odot_{ij})$  is a **semigroup**.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- (Un)decidability
- Word problem (1)
- Word problem (2)
- Word problem (3)**
- Word problem (4)
- Word problem (5)
- References

# Word problem (4)

Given a finitely presented semigroup  $S$  and a variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of residuated lattices, we construct a finitely presented residuated lattice  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  in  $\mathcal{V}$ .

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (4)

Given a finitely presented semigroup  $S$  and a variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of residuated lattices, we construct a finitely presented residuated lattice  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  in  $\mathcal{V}$ .

Given a vector space  $W$ , its powerset forms a distributive residuated lattice  $A_W$ .

## Theorem If

1.  $\mathcal{V}$  is a variety of distributive residuated lattices containing  $A_W$  for some infinite-dimensional vector space  $W$  and
2.  $S$  is a finitely presented semigroup with unsolvable WP, then the residuated lattice  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  in  $\mathcal{V}$  has **unsolvable WP**.

In the proof we show that for every pair of semigroup words  $r, s$ ,

$S$  satisfies  $r \cdot (\bar{x}) = s \cdot (\bar{x})$  iff  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  satisfies  $r^\odot(\bar{x}') = s^\odot(\bar{x}')$ .

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- (Un)decidability
- Word problem (1)
- Word problem (2)
- Word problem (3)
- Word problem (4)**
- Word problem (5)
- References

# Word problem (4)

Given a finitely presented semigroup  $S$  and a variety  $\mathcal{V}$  of residuated lattices, we construct a finitely presented residuated lattice  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  in  $\mathcal{V}$ .

Given a vector space  $W$ , its powerset forms a distributive residuated lattice  $A_W$ .

## Theorem If

1.  $\mathcal{V}$  is a variety of distributive residuated lattices containing  $A_W$  for some infinite-dimensional vector space  $W$  and
2.  $S$  is a finitely presented semigroup with unsolvable WP, then the residuated lattice  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  in  $\mathcal{V}$  has **unsolvable WP**.

In the proof we show that for every pair of semigroup words  $r, s$ ,

$S$  satisfies  $r \cdot (\bar{x}) = s \cdot (\bar{x})$  iff  $A(S, \mathcal{V})$  satisfies  $r^\odot(\bar{x}') = s^\odot(\bar{x}')$ .

**Corollary** The WP of CDRL is **unsolvable**.

Title
Outline
RL examples
Congruences
Subvariety lattice (atoms)
Subvariety lattice (joins)
Logic
Representation - Frames
Applications of frames
Undecidability
(Un)decidability
Word problem (1)
Word problem (2)
Word problem (3)
<b>Word problem (4)</b>
Word problem (5)
References

# Word problem (5)

A *quasi-equation* is a formula of the form

$$(s_1 = t_1 \ \& \ s_2 = t_2 \ \& \ \dots \ \& \ s_n = t_n) \Rightarrow s = t$$

The solvability/decidability of the WP states that given any set of equations  $s_1 = t_1, s_2 = t_2, \dots, s_n = t_n$  there is an algorithm that decides all quasi-equations of the above form.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

(Un)decidability

Word problem (1)

Word problem (2)

Word problem (3)

Word problem (4)

Word problem (5)

References

# Word problem (5)

A *quasi-equation* is a formula of the form

$$(s_1 = t_1 \ \& \ s_2 = t_2 \ \& \ \dots \ \& \ s_n = t_n) \Rightarrow s = t$$

The solvability/decidability of the WP states that given any set of equations  $s_1 = t_1, s_2 = t_2, \dots, s_n = t_n$  there is an algorithm that decides all quasi-equations of the above form.

The solvability of the *quasi-equational theory* states that there is an algorithm that decides all quasi-equations of the above form.

**Corollary** The *quasi-equational* theory of CDRL is **undecidable**.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
  - (Un)decidability
  - Word problem (1)
  - Word problem (2)
  - Word problem (3)
  - Word problem (4)
  - Word problem (5)**
- References

# Word problem (5)

A *quasi-equation* is a formula of the form

$$(s_1 = t_1 \ \& \ s_2 = t_2 \ \& \ \cdots \ \& \ s_n = t_n) \Rightarrow s = t$$

The solvability/decidability of the WP states that given any set of equations  $s_1 = t_1, s_2 = t_2, \dots, s_n = t_n$  there is an algorithm that decides all quasi-equations of the above form.

The solvability of the *quasi-equational theory* states that there is an algorithm that decides all quasi-equations of the above form.

**Corollary** The *quasi-equational* theory of CDRL is **undecidable**.

**Corollary** The *equational* theory of CDRL is **decidable**.

- Title
- Outline
- RL examples
- Congruences
- Subvariety lattice (atoms)
- Subvariety lattice (joins)
- Logic
- Representation - Frames
- Applications of frames
- Undecidability
- (Un)decidability
- Word problem (1)
- Word problem (2)
- Word problem (3)
- Word problem (4)
- Word problem (5)**
- References

# References

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

**References**

People

Bibliography

Bibliography

## Some people involved:

P. Bahls	P. Jipsen
F. Bernadinelli	T. Kowalski
W. Blok	H. Ono
K. Blount	L. Rafter
A. Ciabattoni	J. Raftery
J. Cole	K. Terui
R.P. Dilworth	C. Tsinakis
N. Galatos	C. van Alten
J. Hart	M. Ward

N. Galatos, P. Jipsen, T. Kowalski and H. Ono. Residuated Lattices: an algebraic glimpse at substructural logics, Studies in Logics and the Foundations of Mathematics, Elsevier, 2007.

Title  
Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

People

Bibliography

Bibliography

- P. Bahls, J. Cole, N. Galatos, P. Jipsen and C. Tsinakis, Cancellative Residuated Lattices, *Algebra Universalis*, 50(1) (2003), 83-106.
- F. Bernadinelli, H. Ono and P. Jipsen, *Algebraic aspects of cut elimination*, *Studia Logics* 68 (2001), 1-32.
- W. Blok and C. van Alten, On the finite embeddability property for residuated lattices, pocrimms and BCK-algebras, *Algebra & substructural logics* (Tatsunokuchi, 1999). *Rep. Math. Logic* No. 34 (2000), 159–165.
- K. Blount and C. Tsinakis, *The structure of residuated lattices*, *Internat. J. Algebra Comput.* 13 (2003), no. 4, 437–461.
- A. Ciabattoni, N. Galatos and K. Terui. From Axioms to analytic rules in nonclassical logics, *LICS'08*, 229 – 240.
- A. Ciabattoni, N. Galatos and K. Terui. The expressive power of structural rules for FL, manuscript.
- N. Galatos. Equational bases for joins of residuated-lattice varieties, *Studia Logica* 76(2) (2004), 227-240.
- N. Galatos. Minimal varieties of residuated lattices, *Algebra Universalis* 52(2) (2005), 215-239.
- N. Galatos and P. Jipsen. Residuated frames and applications to decidability, manuscript.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

People

**Bibliography**

Bibliography

# Bibliography

N. Galatos, J. Olson and J. Raftery, Irreducible residuated semilattices and finitely based varieties, *Reports on Mathematical Logic* 43 (2008), 85-108.

N. Galatos and H. Ono. Algebraization, parameterized local deduction theorem and interpolation for substructural logics over FL, *Studia Logica* 83 (2006), 279-308.

N. Galatos and H. Ono. Glivenko theorems for substructural logics over FL, *Journal of Symbolic Logic* 71(4) (2006), 1353-1384.

N. Galatos and H. Ono. Cut elimination and strong separation for non-associative substructural logics, manuscript.

J. Hart, L. Rafter and C. Tsinakis, *The Structure of Commutative Residuated Lattices*, *Internat. J. Algebra Comput.* 12 (2002), no. 4, 509-524.

H. Ono, Semantics for substructural logics, *Substructural logics*, 259–291, *Stud. Logic Comput.*, 2, Oxford Univ. Press, New York, 1993.

K. Terui, Which Structural Rules Admit Cut Elimination? - An Algebraic Criterion, *JSL* 72(3) (2007), 738–754.

C. van Alten and J. Raftery, *Rule separation and embedding theorems for logics without weakening*, *Studia Logica* 76(2) (2004), 241–274.

M. Ward and R. P. Dilworth, Residuated Lattices, *Transactions of the AMS* 45 (1939), 335–354.

Title

Outline

RL examples

Congruences

Subvariety lattice (atoms)

Subvariety lattice (joins)

Logic

Representation - Frames

Applications of frames

Undecidability

References

People

Bibliography

Bibliography